



**1X800 MW NTPC SIPAT STPP,
STAGE-III**

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-520-600-C001
VOLUME - II B
SECTION - C
REV.NO. 00 DATE 29/10/24
SHEET 1 OF 1

NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION



1X800 MW NTPC SIPAT STPP, STAGE-III

CIVIL, STRUCTURAL & ARCHITECTURAL WORKS

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-520-600-C001

SECTION - C

Technical requirement/Specification specific to the CONTRACT



**Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited
Project Engineering Management
PPEI Building, Power Sector,
Plot No. 25, Sector 16A,
Noida (U.P.)-201301**



1X800 MW NTPC SIPAT STPP, STAGE-III

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-520-600-C001

VOLUME - II B

SECTION - C

REV.NO. 00 DATE 29/10/24

SHEET 2 OF 2

SECTION – C covers the following:

1. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B
2. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VIB,PART-D, ERECTION CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT
3. TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS AND CLARIFICATIONS
4. ERRATA TO SECTION VI TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

NTPC Limited

(A Government of India Enterprise)



SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III (1x800 MW)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

FOR

EPC PACKAGE


PART – B

(BOOK 4 OF 5 – CIVIL WORKS)

SECTION - VIB


BIDDING DOCUMENT NO.: CS-8003-001-2

(This document is meant for the exclusive purpose of bidding against this Package and shall not be transferred, reproduced or otherwise used for purposes other than that for which it is specifically issued).

CLAUSE NO.	INDEX								
<table><tr><td colspan="3">PART – B (CIVIL) (BOOK 4 OF 5)</td></tr><tr><td>D – 01</td><td colspan="2">CIVIL WORKS</td></tr></table>				PART – B (CIVIL) (BOOK 4 OF 5)			D – 01	CIVIL WORKS	
PART – B (CIVIL) (BOOK 4 OF 5)									
D – 01	CIVIL WORKS								
INDEX									
D-1-1	GENERAL								
D-1-2	SCOPE OF WORK								
2.01.00	CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES								
2.02.00	EXCLUSIONS								
D-1-3	SUBMISSIONS								
D-1-4	GENERAL LAYOUT PLAN								
4.01.00	GENERAL LAYOUT PLAN								
4.02.00	DELETE								
4.03.00	SITE LEVELLING AND SLOPE PROTECTION WORK								
D-1-5	SALIENT FEATURES & DESIGN CONCEPT								
5.01.00	ARCHITECTURAL CONCEPTS & DESIGN								
5.02.00	MAIN PLANT BUILDINGS/ STRUCTURES								
5.02.01	MILL AND BUNKER BUILDING								
5.02.02	NOT USED								
5.02.03	MACHINE FOUNDATIONS IN MAIN PLANT AREA								
5.02.04	BOILER STRUCTURE								
5.02.05	COMPRESSOR HOUSE								
5.02.06	ESP STRUCTURE								
5.02.07	ESP CONTROL BUILDING								
5.02.08	PIPE & CABLE GALLERIES								
5.02.09	MAIN POWER HOUSE								
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC. NO. :	CONTENTS Page 1 of 7						


CLAUSE NO.	INDEX	एनटीपीसी NTPC		
5.02.10	NOT USED			
5.02.11	CPU CIVIL WORKS			
5.03.00	CHIMNEY			
5.04.00	DELETED			
5.05.00	ASH HANDLING SYSTEM			
5.06.00	FGD SYSTEM			
5.07.00	SEWERAGE SYSTEM			
5.08.00	PLANT STORM WATER DRAINAGE SYSTEM			
5.09.00	TRANSFORMER FOUNDATIONS			
5.10.00	ROADS			
5.11.00	DELETED			
5.12.00	FUEL OIL HANDLING SYSTEM			
5.13.00	AREA PAVING			
5.14.00	DELETED			
5.15.00	DELETED			
5.16.00	DELETED			
5.17.00	INDUCED DRAFT COOLING TOWER			
5.18.00	CW SYSTEM & RAW WATER SYSTEM CIVIL WORKS			
5.19.00	WATER TREATMENT PLANT-DM PLANT, PT PLANT, ETP AND CW CHEMICAL TREATMENT CIVIL WORKS, CSSP etc.			
5.20.00	SWITCHYARD CIVIL WORKS			
5.21.00	CIVIL WORKS FOR FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEM			
5.22.00	DELETED			
5.23.00	COAL, BIOMASS, & GYPSUM HANDLING SYSTEM			
5.24.00	OTHER BUILDINGS			
5.25.00	DELETED			
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC. NO.:	CONTENTS	Page 2 of 7	

CLAUSE NO.	INDEX	एनटीपीसी NTPC		
	<div>5.26.00 DELETED</div> <div>5.27.00 DELETED</div> <div>5.28.00 DELETED</div> <div>5.29.00 DELETED</div> <div>5.30.00 PARKING</div> <div>5.31.00 FQA BUILDING</div> <div>5.32.00 DELETED</div> <div>5.33.00 SAFETY CONTROL ROOM</div> <div>5.34.00 BIO TOILET</div> <div>5.35.00 DELETED</div> <div>5.36.00 WORKER'S ACCOMODATION BUILDINGS</div> <div>5.37.00 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH CENTRE WITH CRECHE</div> <div>5.38.00 O & M WORKERS SHED</div> <div>5.39.00 Other Buildings</div>			
D-1-6	DESIGN CRITERIA			
6.01.00	GENERAL			
6.02.00	LOADING			
6.02.01	DEAD LOADS			
6.02.02	IMPOSED LOADS			
6.02.03	EQUIPMENT, PIPING AND ASSOCIATED LOADS			
6.02.04	CRANE LOAD			
6.02.05	SEISMIC LOAD			
6.02.06	WIND LOAD			
6.02.07	TEMPERATURE LOAD			
6.02.08	DIFFERENTIAL SETTLEMENT LOADS			
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC. NO.:	CONTENTS	Page 3 of 7	

CLAUSE NO.	INDEX	
6.02.09	ADDITIONAL LOADS	
6.03.00	CIVIL DESIGN CONCEPTS	
6.03.11	DESIGN CRITERIA FOR ASH SILO	
6.03.17	DESIGN OF FOUNDATION FOR TG, TDBFP, MDBFP & FAN FOUNDATIONS	
6.03.24	BOILER/ ESP SUPPORT STRUCTURES LOADING	
6.03.32	DESIGN CRITERIA OF RCC FLOORS	
6.03.33	DESIGN CRITERIA OF RCC ROOFS	
6.03.34	DESIGN CRITERIA FOR FOUNDATION	
6.04.00	CORROSION PROTECTION	
D-1-7 FOUNDATION SYSTEM SOIL DATA AND GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION		
7.01.00	SOIL DATA	
7.01.02	TANK FOUNDATIONS	
7.02.00	FOUNDATION SYSTEM	
7.02.01	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	
7.02.02	OPEN FOUNDATIONS	
7.03.00	EXCAVATION FILLING AND DEWATERING	
7.03.03	BACKFILLING IN POWER HOUSE & BOILER AREA	
7.04.00	EXCAVATION IN ROCK	
7.05.00	SHEETING & SHORING	
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC. NO.:	CONTENTS
Page 4 of 7		

CLAUSE NO.	INDEX	एनटीपीसी NTPC		
7.06.00	SUGGESTED AGENCIES			
D-1-8	GENERAL SPECIFICATION			
8.01.01	JOINTS IN CONCRETE STRUCTURES			
8.01.02	MISCELLANEOUS GENERAL REQUIREMENTS			
8.01.03	ACID/ ALKALI RESISTANT LINING			
8.02.00	CONCRETE			
8.03.00	FORMWORK			
8.04.00	CULVERTS/ RACKS ACROSS RAIL TRACKS			
8.05.00	FENCING AND GATE			
8.06.00	GRATING			
8.07.00	FABRICATION & ERECTION OF STEEL STRUCTURES			
8.08.00	STEEL HELICAL SPRINGS AND VISCOUS DAMPER UNITS			
8.09.00	INFORMATION ON GEOPOLYMER CONCRETE			
D-1-9	ARCHITECTURAL CONCEPTS AND DESIGN			
9.02.00	GENERAL ARCHITECTURAL SPECIFICATIONS			
9.03.00	WATER SUPPLY AND SANITATION			
9.04.00	FLOORING			
9.04.16	RUBBER FLOORING			
9.05.00	EPOXY RESIN FLOOR FINISH			
9.06.00	ROOF			
9.06.05	ROOF WATER PROOFING			
9.07.00	WALLS			
9.08.00	COLOUR COATED AND OTHER SHEETING WORK			
9.09.00	PLASTERING			
9.10.00	PAINTING & ALUMINIUM COMPOSITE PANEL CLADDING			
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC. NO.:	CONTENTS	Page 5 of 7

CLAUSE NO.	INDEX	एनटीपीसी NTPC
	<div>9.11.00 DOORS & WINDOWS</div> <div>9.12.00 GLAZING</div> <div>9.13.00 FALSE CEILING</div> <div>9.14.00 <u>ELEVATOR MACHINE ROOM</u></div> <div>9.15.00 INTERIOR DESIGN</div> <div>9.16.00 STAINLESS STEEL HAND RAILING</div> <div>9.17.00 FINISHING SCHEDULE</div> <div>TABLE A - INTERIOR FINISHING SCHEDULE</div> <div>TABLE B - EXTERIOR FINISHES SCHEDULE</div>	
D-1-10	MATERIAL SPECIFICATION	
	<div>10.01.00 CEMENT</div> <div>10.02.00 AGGREGATES</div> <div>10.03.00 REINFORCEMENT STEEL</div> <div>10.04.00 STRUCTURAL STEEL</div> <div>10.05.00 BRICKS</div> <div>10.06.00 FOUNDATION BOLTS</div> <div>10.07.00 STAINLESS STEEL</div> <div>10.08.00 WATER</div> <div>10.09.00 PTFE (POLY TETRA FLUOROETHYLENE) BEARING</div> <div>10.10.00 STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS</div> <div>11.11.00 AUTOCLAVE AERATED CONCRETE (AAC) BLOCK</div>	
D-1-11	INSPECTION, TESTING AND QUALITY CONTROL	
D-1-12	ANNEXURES	
	<div>(A) LIST OF CODES AND STANDARDS</div> <div>(B) CONSTRUCTION METHODOLOGY</div>	
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC. NO.:	CONTENTS Page 6 of 7

CLAUSE NO.	INDEX		
	<p>(C) BORE HOLE DATA, LAB TEST DATA</p> <p>(D) WIND DESIGN CRITERIA</p> <p>(E) SEISMIC DESIGN CRITERIA</p> <p>(F) QUALITY REQUIREMENT</p> <p>(G) HIGH PERFORMANCE MOISTURE COMPATIBLE CORROSION RESISTANT COATING SYSTEM</p> <p>(H) INDICATIVE ARRANGEMENT OF COAL STOCK PILE</p>		
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC. NO.:	CONTENTS	Page 7 of 7

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

D-1-1

GENERAL

1.01.00

This specification is to cover, survey works, site leveling works, design, preparation of general construction and fabrication drawings, supply of labour & materials and structural and architectural works by the Bidder.

This specification is to cover, survey works,.....

Detailed geotechnical investigation in the proposed area has been carried out by the Owner and the bore-log data is furnished in Annexure 'C'.

The Bidder shall make the layout and levels of all structures from the general grid of the plot and the nearest GSI benchmark or other acceptable benchmark of Government department / NTPC Ltd.....

Items of work under this specification and nature of work in detail are complete work under this scope is referred to as civil works. Various plant and systems, facilities, etc., covered under the scope is given in

formed under this specification consists of design, engineering, construction, erection and providing all labour, materials, consumables, equipment, temporary works, temporary storage sheds, temporary colony for labour and staff, temporary site offices, constructional plants, fuel supply, transportation and all incidental items not shown or specified but per functioning of the plant, all amendments thereto as may

but

in s

be

All

str

Bidder understands that FQA building and testing laboratory is same building. Please confirm.

Also kindly clarify the following:

1. FQA building/testing laboratory is permanent structure or temporary structure.
2. In case of permanent structure, please furnish the detailed specification, layout drawings and finishing schedule etc.

FQA building and testing laboratory are separate buildings.

1. FQA building is permanent building. Testing laboratory is temporary structure.

el, coarse & fine aggregate, y the Bidder.

The scope shall also include setting up by the Bidder a complete testing laboratory in the field to carry out all relevant tests for structural steel, reinforcement steel & reinforced concrete (RCC) works.

Preliminary geotechnical investigation in the proposed area has been carried out by the Owner and the bore-log data is furnished in Annexure 'C'.


The work shall be carried out according to the design/drawings to be developed by the Bidder and approved by the Employer. For all buildings, facilities, systems, structures, etc., necessary layout and details are to be developed by the Bidder keeping in view the statutory and functional requirements and providing enough space and access for operation, use and maintenance. The Bidder's work shall cover the complete requirements as per IS codes, fire safety norms, requirements of various statutory bodies, International Standards, best prevailing practices and to the complete satisfaction of the Employer.


The Bidder shall make the layout and levels of all structures from the general grid of the plot and the nearest GSI benchmark or other acceptable benchmark of Government department. As per the directions of the Engineer. The Bidder shall be solely responsible for the correctness of the layout and levels and shall also provide necessary instruments, materials, access to works, etc., to the Engineer for general checking of the correctness of the civil works.

All the quality standards, tolerances, welding standards and other technical requirements shall be strictly adhered to.

The Bidder shall fully apprise himself of the prevailing conditions at the proposed site, climatic conditions including monsoon pattern, soil conditions, local conditions and site-specific parameters and shall include for all such conditions and contingent measures in the bid, including those which may not have been specifically brought out in the specifications.


	<div> <div> एनटीपीसी NTPC </div> <div> TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS </div> </div>		
	<p>In case of any conflict between stipulations in various portions of the specification, most stringent stipulation would be applicable for implementation by the Bidder without any extra cost to the Employer.</p> <p>Wherever there is an anomaly in the design concept between the data furnished in the General Design Criteria & Design Concept of Buildings, the data furnished in the design concept of buildings shall be treated as final.</p> <p>Bidder or his agencies engaged as detailer for fabrication drawings should have the experience of detailing for powerhouse structures or steel plant or Industrial structures like Petro/ Chemical/Refinery/Cement etc.</p>		
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO.	SUB-SECTION-D-1-1 CIVIL WORKS GENERAL	PAGE 2 OF 2


CLAUSE NO.	<div>TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS</div> <div>  </div>		
<div>D-1-2</div> <div>2.01.00</div> <div>2.02.00</div>	<div>SCOPE OF WORK</div> <div> <p>The scope of work for the EPC contractor shall include the analysis, design, construction, erection of all civil, structural & architectural works and all other items mentioned in Part-A of this Specification.</p> </div> <div>Construction Facilities</div> <div> <p>For details of construction facilities refer to Part-A of this specification.</p> </div> <div>Exclusions:</div> <div> <p>The details of exclusions and terminal points, refer to Part-A of this specification.</p> </div>		
<div>SIPAT SUPERI THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III(1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE</div>	<div>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO.</div>	<div>SUB-SECTION-D-1-2 CIVIL WORKS SCOPE OF WORK</div>	<div>PAGE 1 OF1</div>

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
D-1-3	SUBMISSIONS			
3.01.00	<p>The drawings included in the Bidding Document provide a general idea about the work to be performed under the scope of this contract. These are preliminary drawings for bidding purposes only and are by no means the final drawings or show the full range of the work under the scope. Work has to be executed according to drawings prepared by the contractor. The following documents and drawing shall be submitted and got approved before commencement of detailed engineering. The list given below is not exhaustive but indicative only.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">a) Project design intent, design criteria which shall cover all design aspects, design parameters, material of construction and its specifications, structural idealization including framing system for gravity loads and lateral loads(wind and seismic), load cases, load combinations, assumptions, references, basis of analysis & design of all buildings, machine foundations, facilities, systems and structures etc.b) Survey drawings indicating spot levels for the area under the scope of work.c) Plants 'General Layout Plan' drawing with coordinates of roads, boundary wall, buildings and facilities, pipe/cable corridors, railway lines, Green Belt etc..d) Geotechnical investigation schemee) Geotechnical Investigation report including foundation system recommendations.f) Typical design of pile, if applicable, in terms of type, rated capacity, length, diameter and the termination criteria to locate the founding level.g) Scheme for initial and routine load test of Pile foundation high strain dynamic load test and pile integrity test methodology.h) Details of corrosion protection measures for all structures, foundations etc.i) Architectural concept designs which shall cover all concept plans and elevations, finishes and area statements of all buildings and facilitiesj) The following sequence of submission of drawings/ documents is to be followed:<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Architectural drawings, wherever applicable- Relevant GA drawings & loading document- Analysis & design of structures/ buildings/ facilities with drawings.- Analysis & design of foundations with drawings.			
3.02.00	Detailed construction drawings and design calculations for all civil works for static as well as dynamic analysis shall be submitted for approval prior to undertaking construction work.			
3.03.00	Design calculations shall be done in M.S. Office (latest version) and Drawings shall be prepared in Auto Cad (latest version). The analysis shall be done by using STAAD PRO / ANSYS/SAP2000 (latest version). However, design may be carried out manually, using computer work sheets or by using suitable software programs, as mutually agreed by Employer. Final calculations and drawings shall be submitted as mentioned in General technical specification.			
SIPAT THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO.	SUB-SECTION-D-1-3 CIVIL WORKS SUBMISSIONS	PAGE 1 OF2

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			<div>एनटीपीसी NTPC</div>
3.04.00	Civil Task drawings indicating various equipment loading and supporting arrangement and floor loads shall be submitted along with design calculations. Soft copies of all STAAD/Other Softwares input and output files shall be submitted along with the design calculations for all revisions.			
3.05.00	Structural steel fabrication drawings to be prepared by the contractor will not be approved by the Employer. However, the Contractor shall submit all fabrication drawings for Employer's reference. Copy of detailed bar bending schedule as prepared by contractor shall also be submitted to Engineer in charge for the reference.			
3.06.00	Approval of construction drawings prepared by the contractor shall not relieve the Contractor of his responsibility regarding the safety and adequacy of design and correctness of the drawing.			
3.07.00	<div><div>"As-built" drawings in AutoCad & PDF format shall be prepared and submitted to owner by the Contractor after completion of construction / erection, incorporating changes, if any.</div><div>"As-built" drawings in AutoCad & PDF format shall be prepared and submitted to owner by the Contractor after completion of construction / erection, incorporating changes, if any.</div><div>Final executed quantities of RCC and structural Steel shall be incorporated in the As-Built drawing.</div></div>			
SIPAT THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO.	SUB-SECTION-D-1-3 CIVIL WORKS SUBMISSIONS	PAGE 2 OF 2

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			<div>एनटीपीसी NTPC</div>				
D-1-4	GENERAL LAYOUT PLAN							
4.01.00	<p>The preliminary layout plan proposed for the project is shown in the drawing no titled "General Layout Plan".</p> <p>It shall form the basis for further elaboration by the Bidder for the plant facilities, which are in his scope. Area identified for facilities remain same as indicated in GLP, however, minor modification of location of building may be done to optimize layout.</p> <p>Bidder shall prepare the detailed layout of the plant facilities which are in his scope and shall submit the same for Owner's approval.</p> <p>While preparing the detailed layout, planning his facilities and deciding upon the transportation and erection strategy he shall ensure the following aspects.</p> <div><div>a)</div><div>All Statutory requirements including safe distances between various facilities as per applicable rules/acts/laws including local bye-laws are met.</div></div> <div><div>b)</div><div>Face of the buildings and facilities are located in such a way so as to have an offset of minimum 15m with respect to center line of double lane road and 12 meter with respect to center line of single lane road.</div></div> <div><div>c)</div><div>The entire construction activity shall take into account the commissioning of the unit in phases matching with the phased commissioning of the plant.</div></div> <div><div>d)</div><div>The interface requirements with the plant construction/erection activities of other contracting agencies engaged by Owner. These agencies engaged will be working simultaneously with the Bidder within the plant premises.</div></div> <div><div>e)</div><div>Available Area for laydown, preassembly and batching plant have been earmarked on the General Layout Plan.</div></div> <div><div>f)</div><div>No permanent facility shall be located within the safety zone limit around the fuel Oil storage tanks etc., except those permitted by Owner.</div></div> <div><div>g)</div><div>Transportation of all equipment and materials shall be by road as envisaged. Any other mode envisaged by the bidder may be proposed.</div></div> <div><div>h)</div><div>All parts of the buildings and facilities shall be approachable by fire tenders.</div></div> <div><div>i)</div><div>Main roads /peripheral roads are only shown in GLP and road layout tender drawing. Approach made of heavy-duty paving/passageway to buildings/structures/facilities in the scope of bidder from nearby plant road/peripheral road/grid road/internal access road shall be provided. A suitable network of access to different parts of plant facilities / facilities shall be provided.</div></div>							
4.02.00	<table><tr><td>Statement of Prebid Queries & Clarification</td><td>NTPC's Clarification</td></tr><tr><td>Subject to suitability of earth, Bidder can consider surplus available excavated earth from within the plant boundary for filling purpose. Please confirm</td><td>Bidder's understanding is correct. Further, Bidder to refer amendment Sl. No. D2-57.</td></tr></table>				Statement of Prebid Queries & Clarification	NTPC's Clarification	Subject to suitability of earth, Bidder can consider surplus available excavated earth from within the plant boundary for filling purpose. Please confirm	Bidder's understanding is correct. Further, Bidder to refer amendment Sl. No. D2-57.
Statement of Prebid Queries & Clarification	NTPC's Clarification							
Subject to suitability of earth, Bidder can consider surplus available excavated earth from within the plant boundary for filling purpose. Please confirm	Bidder's understanding is correct. Further, Bidder to refer amendment Sl. No. D2-57.							
4.03.00	Site Levelling and Slope Protection Work							
4.03.01	<p>Complete levelling of entire plant area as shown in drawing Titled 'Site Levelling Plan' shall be done by the Bidder.</p> <p>Bidder shall carry out the topographical survey before he commences detailed design and site leveling. This survey shall cover the entire plant area including the areas earmarked for ash based units, ash silos, railyard, raw water pump house & associated facilities and the diversion drains in Bidder's scope of work. Based on field observations the contractor shall prepare and submit the survey maps of the surveyed site on suitable scale, indicating grid lines, contour lines and demarcating all permanent features like roads, railways, water-ways, buildings, power lines, natural streams, trees etc. For each area survey maps shall be prepared and submitted, one showing the spot levels and contours with grid lines and the other showing the grid lines, contours and permanent features.</p>							
SIPATII SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III(1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO. CS-	SUB-SECTION-D-1-4 CIVIL WORKS GENERAL LAYOUT PLAN	PAGE 1 OF 4					


CLAUSE NO.	<div style="text-align: center;"> TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS  </div>			
	<p>Established methods of surveying like triangulation, traversing, fly leveling etc. shall be adopted for the survey work. Spot levels shall be taken at 25 meter interval and at closer intervals where pits, undulations etc. are met with. These levels shall be taken in two orthogonal directions. Contours shall be plotted at 5m interval.</p> <p>It is proposed that for the purposes of site leveling the entire plant and associated areas will be divided into various blocks as defined in the drawing titled, "Site Levelling Plan". Each block shall be finished to the formation level as specified in drawing. Bidder shall deploy adequate number of experienced site leveling contracting agency(s) with requisite earth moving and compacting equipment to complete the work as per schedule.</p> <p>Preparation of leveling & grading as per proposed finished ground level (FGL) is in the Bidder scope.</p> <p>Bidder shall ensure that road access and drainage facilities for each block is available when site leveling in that block is completed. Unless otherwise mentioned, all roads and drains within a block shall be constructed by the bidder within a month from the date of completion of site leveling of that block.</p> <p>The specified formation level(s) shall be achieved either by excavation where the existing ground levels are higher than the specified formation level or by raising by controlled filling with borrowed earth where the existing ground levels are lower than the specified level.</p> <p>The excavation shall be in all types of soils or rock or a mixture of these. Bidder should assess and satisfy himself about the actual nature of soil present at site, before submitting his bid.</p> <p>All natural materials arising out of site clearance and excavation shall be the property of owner. They shall be dealt with in the manner specified by the Engineer. Earth / boulders / rock etc. excavated and useful portion (serviceable materials) of trees cut shall be stacked at suitable places within Owner's acquired land for the plant in a manner as directed by the engineer. Woods, branches, trunks of trees shall be termed as serviceable material. Other materials like twigs, leaves, roots, vegetable and organic matters etc. shall be termed as unserviceable material and shall be sorted out from the serviceable materials before disposal. They shall be cleared from the area and disposed off at places within Owner's acquired land for the plant in a manner as directed by the engineer.</p> <p>If the excavated material is suitable and accepted by the Engineer as fill material, the same can be used for filling in other areas where raising by filling is required. Otherwise, the same shall be taken and stacked at places(s) within the plant boundary as directed by the Engineer.</p> <p>Filling with rock shall be done only after the written permission of the Engineer in the following manner:</p> <p>For filling the areas involving water bodies, dewatering, removal of much, dismantling of existing slope protection of water including all other scope of work required for filling of area to be done by the bidder.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Filling with rock shall be done only in areas identified for laydown and preassembly and ash based units. - Maximum size of rock used for filling should not be more than 150mm in all direction. - Original ground after removal of all organic and vegetable matters shall be consolidated by rolling as directed by the engineer subject to a minimum of six passes of 8-10 tonne roller. 			
SIPATII SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III(1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO. CS-	SUB-SECTION-D-1-4 CIVIL WORKS GENERAL LAYOUT PLAN	PAGE 2 OF 4	

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Over the compacted layer of rock (300mm), soil shall be filled in horizontal layers not exceeding 300mm in compacted thickness. The soil shall be compacted as specified elsewhere.- It shall be ensured that the top soil layer is in minimum 3 layers of 300 mm each. To achieve this the thickness and number of rockfill layers below can be suitably adjusted. <p>Contour map and spot levels of the area based on the preliminary survey carried out by Owner is enclosed for the purpose of guidance of Bidder. Refer tender drawing titled Topographical survey. However, Owner does not lake any responsibility about the accuracy of the survey details furnished and any variation of the said data shall not constitute a valid reason for changing the terms and conditions of the contract. Bidder is requested to carry out his independent assessment of the existing ground levels before furnishing his bid. Detailed survey shall be carried out by Bidder after award of work and all findings as stated earlier shall be submitted for Owner's review.</p>			
4.03.02	All existing drains/channels in the plant and other areas associated with the plant except those proposed to be constructed by the Owner shall be suitably diverted by the Bidder before taking up any construction. These diversions shall be so designed as to ensure effective disposal of water without any accumulation or flooding within the limits of overall land acquisition line and in adjoining areas.			
4.03.03	<p>Before commencement of cutting/filling, all organic and vegetable matters like grass, plants, shrubs bushes, weeds, trees etc. in the areas to be filled, shall be completely removed along with their roots and disposed off. It shall also be ensured that the area to be filled is clear of any water, slush etc. Original ground shall be compacted by rolling as directed by the Engineer subject to a minimum of six passes of 8 to 10 tonne roller. The earth shall then be spread in horizontal layers not exceeding 300 mm in compacted thickness. Each layer shall be watered and compacted with proper moisture content and with such equipment as may be required to obtain a compaction of 95% or more of Standard Proctor's maximum dry density. The moisture content of the fill material shall be controlled to obtain near optimum moisture content during compaction. The fill material shall be tested for determining optimum moisture content and maximum dry density by Standard Proctor Test as per IS: 2720 (Part-VII). The fill material shall also be tested for determining moisture content before compaction as per IS: 2720 (Part-II). For each of the above tests, one sample for every 10,000 cubic metre of fill material shall be tested. Additional samples shall be tested, whenever there is a change in the source or type of fill material. The compacted soil shall be tested for its dry density as per IS: 2720 (Part-XXIX) or Part-XXVIII). Samples shall be taken at the rate of one sample for every 10,000 sq.m. area for each compacted layer. In addition, random checks shall be carried out in compacted soils by means of Proctor needle penetration. Bidder shall submit to the Engineer, the test results immediately after completion of the tests. A sample shall be deemed to have passed the test when the in-situ dry density is equal to or more than the specified percentage of maximum dry density. If a sample taken from a layer fails to pass the test, the layer shall be further compacted till two samples taken and tested from this layer pass without any negative deviation. Only after this. spreading of further layers shall be taken up.</p>			
4.03.04	<p>Before start of filling, the Bidder shall submit to the Owner his proposal for the methodology to be adopted for compaction for each type of fill material. The Bidder shall also carry out compaction trials to establish the proposed methodology. The Bidder</p>			
SIPATII SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III(1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO. CS-	SUB-SECTION-D-1-4 CIVIL WORKS GENERAL LAYOUT PLAN	PAGE 3 OF 4


CLAUSE NO.	<div> <div>एनटीपीसी</div> <div>NTPC</div> </div> <div>TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS</div>
<div>4.03.05</div> <div>4.03.06</div> <div>4.03.07</div> <div>4.03.08</div> <div>4.03.09</div> <div>4.03.10</div> <div>4.03.11</div>	<p>shall start the compaction work only after approval of the methodology by the Owner</p> <p>The surface of the cut/filled up areas after reaching final level shall be dressed to the required levels and slopes. The difference in levels shall not be more than +/- 10cm locally.</p> <p>The borrow areas outside the overall plant boundary limits for obtaining suitable fill material which is required over and above the earth available after cutting high grounds within the plant area, for site levelling shall be arranged by the Bidder himself and all expenses in respect of royalties, taxes, duties, etc. for borrow areas/fill material shall be borne by him. He shall also obtain and submit to the Owner the necessary clearances/permission from the concerned authorities for the borrow areas/fill material.</p> <p>Material suitable for filling shall be loaded and transported to the filling site by the Bidder. Any coarse grained or fine grained low plastic soil, free from shingle, salts, organic matter, sod or any other foreign substances, may be used for filling. The Bidder shall test the fill material to establish its suitability and submit its results to the Owner. Fill material shall be approved by the Owner. The following types of materials shall not be used for filling:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Material from swamps, marshes and bogs. b) Expansive clays c) Peat, logs, stumps, sod and perishable materials. d) Materials susceptible to combustion e) Any material or industrial and domestic produce which will adversely affect other materials in the work. a) Materials from prohibited areas <p>Bidder shall include in his offer any extra filling that may be required on account of subsidence of the original ground due to overburden of filling above and/or compaction works for site levelling.</p> <p>After levelling, the contractor shall establish concrete pillars at the intersection points of the grid lines for future reference. These pillars shall project at least 450 mm above the formation level and shall be labelled permanently with their respective coordinates and reduced levels.</p> <p>Filling upto the specified formation level shall extend at least 2.0 m beyond the outside face of boundary wall/fence. Thereafter, it shall be finished at a suitable slope (not steeper than 1 Vertical: 2 Horizontal).</p> <p>For site levelling of railway siding area (as marked in site levelling drawing) shall also comply to Railway Design & Standards Organisation (RDSO) guidelines.</p> <div> <div>Filling upto the specified formation level shall extend at least 2.0 m beyond the outside face of boundary wall/fence. Thereafter, it shall be finished at a suitable slope (not steeper than 1 Vertical: 2 Horizontal) with Rip-Rap. For slope steeper than 1:2 encountered anywhere, slope protection shall be provided at slope with gabion wall/RCC retaining wall as per the requirement.</div> </div>
<div>SIPATII SUPER THERMAL POWER</div> <div>STAGE-III(1X800 MW)</div> <div>EPC PACKAGE</div>	<div>SECTION-VI, PART-B</div> <div>BID DOC NO. CS-</div> <div>SUB-SECTION-D-1-4</div> <div>CIVIL WORKS</div> <div>GENERAL LAYOUT PLAN</div> <div>PAGE</div> <div>4 OF 4</div>


		<div> <div>एनटीपीसी</div> <div>NTPC</div> </div> TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		
D-1-5 5.01.00	SALIENT FEATURES & DESIGN CONCEPT This section of specification covers salient features and design concepts of Civil, Structural and architectural works pertaining to Power Plant components as detailed below. Architectural Concepts & Design: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> All the Architectural design works shall be carried out by professionally qualified architects having adequate experience (minimum five years) in the design and detailing of architectural work of power plant buildings. Bidder may have in-house Architects with the required experience for the above or engage Architect Consultant having similar experience. Power plant buildings shall be architecturally treated, based on functional requirements, in such a way that they retain the desired scale, and present a pleasing composition of mass and void. The overall impact of the buildings shall be one of aesthetically unified architectural treatment having a comprehensible scale, blending colour scheme with the surroundings. All buildings and structures shall be architecturally treated in such a way so as to be in complete harmony with the main plant building, surrounding structures and environment. Due considerations shall be given to orientation, landscape design, and interior design. All finishes for floors, walls, ceiling, structural elements, partitions for offices and industrial areas shall be suitable for their aesthetics, durability and functional requirements and shall include the latest building material & technology. Consideration shall be given for achieving standardization & fast track construction. Overall colour scheme of the buildings shall be designed judiciously and in a comprehensive manner taking into account the mass and void of buildings, its facade, equipment, exposed structural elements, piping, trestles, bus ducts, and other service elements. Architectural design of all power plant buildings shall be suitable for installation of photovoltaic panel on rooftop for renewable energy purpose. For adequate light and ventilation be followed. All buildings have to be designed to be suitable for installation of solar photovoltaic panels on roof tops for renewable energy purpose. Architectural design of all Power Plant Building shall be suitable for installation of solar photovoltaic panels on roof tops for renewable energy purpose. All the buildings shall be architecturally designed to meet the National Building Code requirement & Fire Safety Regulations. All public buildings shall be designed incorporating the provision of barrier free environment for physically disabled persons. All the buildings and site development including landscaping shall be designed to take care of rain water harvesting & ground water recharging. Development of rainwater harvesting scheme for the project and obtaining approval of the scheme from Central Ground water board is in bidder's scope 	<div> <div> Please furnish the following details: 1. Detailed specification for Civil, structural, architectural works for SOLAR PV plant on 'roof top' of buildings: 2. List of buildings/facilities on which roof top Solar PV plant is to be installed. </div> <div> Refer clause 6.02.09 (i) of section VI part B- sub section D-1-6 of technical specification for loading details. Other details to be developed by bidder during detailed engineering. </div> </div>	lators.	
	<div> <div> Please provide the detailed specification, scheme and requirement of water storage pond/capacity for the rain water harvesting in main plant area and other buildings/facilities/structures. </div> <div> Development of rainwater harvesting scheme for the project and obtaining approval of the scheme from Central Ground water board is in bidder's scope </div> </div>	<div> <div> Bidder understands that landscaping is excluded from bidder's scope. Please confirm. </div> <div> Bidder understanding is correct. Landscaping is not in bidder's scope. </div> </div>		
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO.	SUB-SECTION-D-1-5 CIVIL WORKS SALIENT FEATURES AND DESIGN CONCEPT	PAGE 1 OF 69

	<div>एनटीपीसी NTPC</div> <div>TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS</div>			
5.02.02	<p>Bidder shall integrate the Mill & Bunker Building with boiler supporting structure.</p> <p>Access platforms shall be provided at minimum one (1) level above bunker supporting level for inspection and testing of bunker and hopper connections. Minimum (1) Nos. of man hole/ access window shall be provided for maintenance of silo.</p> <p>The bottom level of base plates of columns shall be 1.20 m below the finished paving level in the Boiler Area. The columns of Mill-Bunker building shall consist of built up structural steel I-sections. Rolled sections with additional cover plates on column flange shall not be acceptable for column sections.</p> <p>The cylindrical coal bunker and conical hopper shall be made of structural steel. The inside surface of hopper shall be lined with stainless steel plates the details of which are mentioned hereafter in this specification.</p> <p>Structural steel brackets with PTFE bearings shall be provided at the end columns to support the external gallery of the Tripper Conveyor</p> <p>THE MILL-BUNKER BUILDING ROOF SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH PRE-FABRICATED INSULATED METAL SANDWICH PANELS. COMPOSITION OF INSULATED METAL SANDWICH PANELS SHALL BE AS DESCRIBED IN CLAUSE 9.08.00, PART-B (CIVIL) OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION. ADEQUATE SLOPE SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR QUICK DRAINAGE OF RAIN WATER.</p> <p>The RCC floor supporting the Tripper Conveyor shall be fully covered up to the Roof level with single skin metal sheet (& structural steel runners).</p>			
	<p>ii. Design Concept</p> <p>The Mill Bunker Building shall be conceptualized as moment resisting frames in transverse direction and braced in longitudinal direction. In the transverse direction the bracings may be provided, wherever feasible, in order to meet the deflection requirement specified elsewhere in this section. Bracing member shall be connected to column flange plate through gusset plate (minimum 12mm thick).</p> <p>Minimum thickness of structural steel Bunker plates shall be 12mm inclusive of 4mm corrosion allowance. Minimum wall thickness of Hopper shall be 8mm. Minimum thickness of stainless steel liners on the entire inner surface of hopper wall shall be 4mm conforming to ASTM A240 S304 (Type 304) with Mill finish 2B cold rolled, annealed, descaled (pickled) and skin passed. To ensure smooth flow of coal, the hopper surface shall be provided with minimum angle of 73° with the horizontal plane.</p> <p>The top of the cylindrical bunker shall bear no load/ reaction from the tripper floor and accordingly neoprene bellow strap shall be provided at the interface between the two structures to allow free deflection of the tripper floor. Neoprene bellow strap shall be provided all-round the bunker to effectively seal the gap between top of bunker and sealing plate below bunker.</p> <p>For all other design methodology, refer to Design Criteria specified hereafter in this specification.</p>			
	<p>iii. Architectural Features</p> <p>The Mill & Bunker Building shall be a structural steel framed structure having RCC floors and prefabricated insulated metal sandwiched panel sloped roof. The tripper floor side cladding shall be Single skin Metal cladding with steel louvered windows and fixed windows with poly carbonate sheet glazing. Area of windows shall be minimum 10 % of floor area. Rainwater down comer shall be of galvanized MS pipes and shall be located at every column location.</p>			
	<p>DELETED</p>			
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO.	SUB-SECTION-D-1-5 CIVIL WORKS SALIENT FEATURES AND DESIGN CONCEPT	PAGE 3 OF 69

	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS 		
5.02.03	<p>Machine Foundations in Main Plant Area</p> <p>A. SG Area</p> <p>i. Salient Features</p> <p>The scope of work of the Bidder shall be design and construction of all Civil & Structural Works of Machine Foundations including supply of all materials.</p> <p>PA/ FD/ID Fan and Mill foundations:</p> <p>PA/ FD/ ID Fan and Mill foundations shall be RCC block foundation directly resting on virgin soil/ pile below Ground level. The vertical faces of this block foundation shall be isolated from adjacent footings by providing minimum 100mm thick polystyrene board of type-1 conforming to IS: 4671 with density 20 Kg/cum sandwiched between the vertical face of block foundation and 230 thick brick wall all round.</p> <p>ii. Design Concept:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> For the foundations of Fans (ID, FD and PA), Mills, etc. detailed static and dynamic analysis shall be done. Wherever block foundation is adopted by the bidder, suitable provisions to be ensured by the bidder in their General Arrangement and design to prevent transmission of vibration from these machine foundations to other nearby structures / foundations. The bidder or his consultant should have adequate prior experience in design of machine foundations and the machines should be in successful operation for at least one year prior to the date of submission of bid. <p>B. STG Area</p> <p>i. Salient Features</p> <p>The scope of work of the Bidder shall be design and construction of all Civil & Structural Works of Machine Foundations including supply of all materials, springs & viscous dampers.</p> <p>Turbo-Generator (TG) foundation:</p> <p>Alternative-1</p> <p>The TG foundation shall comprise of RCC top deck supported on steel helical springs & viscous dampers (called herein as the Vibration Isolation System – VIS) and shall be located in the Turbine bay of Main Power House. The springs-cum-viscous dampers shall be placed on a group of RCC/ Structural Steel columns. These TG columns can be interconnected to the Main Power House Building frame either rigidly or connected through PTFE bearings on corbels/ brackets of the TG Columns. The general arrangement & details of springs/ viscous dampers and supporting group of columns and beams shall be based on TG Equipment detail of the Bidder.</p> <p>Alternative-2</p> <p>The TG foundation shall be conventional machine foundations comprising of RCC top deck directly supported on substructure comprising of columns and beams without any steel helical springs and viscous dampers. The columns shall be rigidly connected to the RCC deck at top and shall rest on open / pile supported foundation at bottom. The entire foundation system (including deck, columns and raft) shall be isolated from the main plant building structural system and no connection between the main plant structure and TG foundation is permitted.</p>		
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO.	SUB-SECTION-D-1-5 CIVIL WORKS SALIENT FEATURES AND DESIGN CONCEPT
			PAGE 4 OF 69

	<div>एनटीपीसी NTPC</div> <div>TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS</div>		
	<p>Bidder has the option to choose either Alternative -1 or Alternative-2 based on his design philosophy and practice. However in case Alternative-2 is adopted by bidder, then the bidder has to furnish extended warranty of five years for satisfactory static and dynamic performance of the foundation system.</p> <div><div>TDBFP & MDBFP foundations:</div><div><div><div>Alternative-1</div><p>TDBFP&MDBFP foundations shall consist of RCC top deck supported on steel helical springs & viscous dampers inside Main Power House. In case the top deck is located at operating floor/mezzanine floor level, the springs/ viscous dampers shall be supported on a group of structural steel columns-beam grid which shall be rigidly integrated with the Main Power House Structural frame.</p><div><div>Alternative-2</div><p>TDBFP&MDBFP foundations shall consist of RCC top deck directly supported on RCC/ structural beams and columns without any steel helical springs & viscous dampers inside Main Power House. The structural columns and beams supporting the TDBFP / MDBFP shall be independent of the Main Power House Structural frame and shall also have independent foundation without any connection to other nearby foundations. Further each TDBFP / MDBFP shall have independent supporting structural arrangement without any interconnection among themselves.</p><p>Bidder has the option to choose either Alternative-1 or Alternative-2 based on his design philosophy and practice. However in case Alternative-2 is adopted by bidder, then the bidder has to furnish extended warranty of five years for satisfactory static and dynamic performance of the foundation system.</p><div><div>BFPs in ground floor</div><p>In case the MDBFP/TDBFP foundation is envisaged to be located at ground floor of Main Power House, then these shall be designed as block foundations directly resting on soil / pile. Vertical facing of this block foundation shall be isolated from adjacent footings by providing minimum 100mm thick polystyrene board of type-1 conforming to IS: 4671 with density 20 Kg/Cum sandwiched between the vertical face of block foundation and 230 thick brick wall all round.</p><div><div>ii. Design Concept:</div><div><div>a) For the foundations of Turbo-generator, Boiler feed pumps, etc. detailed static and dynamic analysis shall be done.</div><div>b) The vibration isolation system (where ever applicable) supplied shall be of proven make and shall be in successful operation supporting machines like steam turbo-generators, BFPs, etc.,</div><div>c) Wherever alternative-2 is adopted by the bidder for TG or BFPs, suitable provisions to be ensured by the bidder in their General Arrangement and design to prevent transmission of vibration from these machine foundations to other nearby structures / foundations.</div><div>d) The bidder or his consultant should have adequate prior experience in design of machine foundations for the respective alternative to be adopted by the bidder and the machines should be in successful operation for at least one year prior to the date of submission of bid.</div></div><p>For detailed specification of steel helical springs and viscous dampers refer General Specification Chapter.</p></div></div><div><div>Bidder understands that for alternative-2 i.e foundation without VIS, additional warranty is only for the foundations and not for the equipment coming over it. Please confirm.</div><div>Extended warranty of five years for satisfactory static and dynamic performance of the foundation system is applicable for the foundation.</div></div></div></div></div></div>		
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO.	SUB-SECTION-D-1-5 CIVIL WORKS SALIENT FEATURES AND DESIGN CONCEPT	PAGE 5 OF 69

	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS 		
5.02.04	<p>Boiler Structure</p> <p>i. Salient Features</p> <p>The Boiler supporting structure shall be structural steel framed superstructure adequately braced in vertical planes in both the orthogonal directions. The general arrangement & details of structural steel columns, beams, bracings, ceiling girders etc shall be as per the Bidders Boiler Structure design and detailed engineering scheme.</p> <p>The bottom base plates of Boiler structure columns shall be 1.20m below the finished paving level in the Boiler area. The RCC pedestals supporting the column base plates shall be extended in order to provide RCC encasement to the structural steel columns up to at least 350mm above the top of the paving RCC slab. Steam Generator roof (pent house)/canopy/side cladding shall have single skin troughed profile permanent colour coated sheet. Cladding for Boiler elevator enclosure except its machine room shall be with single skin troughed profile permanently colour coated sheet.</p> <p>Bidder shall integrate the boiler supporting structure with Mill & Bunker Building Structure.</p> <p>Waterless Bio Urinals with enclosure are to be provided by the contractor on each floor elevation of each boiler. Maintenance of toilet in hygienic condition till COD of the unit shall be the responsibility of the bidder.</p> <p>ii. Design Concept</p> <p>Boiler supporting structure shall be designed by the Bidder based on provisions of IS 800 for structural steel and IS: 456 for RCC works.</p> <p>Boiler Elevator Machine Room</p> <p>Floor of Machine Room shall be provided with profiled metal decking sheet. Trough shall be filled with Insulating Material (glass wool or rock wool) and thereafter finished with Minimum 50 mm thick wooden flooring, consisting of 37 mm thick hardwood planks, finished with 11mm thick laminated wooden flooring (of 'pergo' or equivalent) with plank size 193x1195mm (material class shall be 34 as per EN13329), over 2 mm expanded polystyrene foam and polythene sheet under laying.</p> <p>Roof and Side enclosure of Machine Room shall be provided with Prefabricated Insulated Metal Sandwich panels. Technical Requirements of prefabricated insulated metal Sandwich Panels/decking sheets shall be same as given elsewhere in this specification. For Elevator Machine Room other than Boiler Elevator Machine Room, Technical requirements shall be same as specified in Clause no 9.14 of Sub Section D-1-9, Section VI Part B of this specification</p> <p>Doors of Machine Room shall be Double Plate Steel flush doors of thickness 45 mm with steel sheets of 18 gauge with necessary stiffeners. Space between two sheets shall be filled with mineral wool insulation. Frame of doors shall be pressed steel sheets of 16 gauge. All necessary fittings for the doors shall be provided by the Bidder. Rubber sealing, for making the Doors airtight shall also be provided.</p> <p>Windows/ventilators shall be of standard extruded anodised Aluminium Sections of minimum 2 mm thickness with 24 mm hermitically sealed double glazing consisting of two 6 mm thick toughened glass separated by 12 mm. gap.</p> <p>Technical requirements of prefabricated insulated metal sandwich panels/decking sheets shall be same as given elsewhere in this specification.</p>		
5.02.05	<p>Compressor House</p> <p>i. Salient Features:</p>		
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO.	SUB-SECTION-D-1-5 CIVIL WORKS SALIENT FEATURES AND DESIGN CONCEPT
			PAGE 6 OF 69

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS				
5.02.06	<p>The compressor house shall be a structural steel framed superstructure with a overhead crane as per requirements specified in Part-A Sub Section IIA-19 and Part-B Sub Section A-25 of Technical Specification. The gantry girder for the crane shall have walkway with chequered plate on both rows and cage ladder access.</p> <p>The roof shall comprise minimum 40mm thick RCC slab (with additional water proofing) supported on profiled metal deck sheet and purlins. The ground floor slab shall comprise of all RCC block foundations, cable trenches and pipe trenches. The building shall be completely covered with vertical cladding and roof.</p> <p>Design Concept:</p> <p>The Design of Compressor House steel structure shall be based on provisions of IS 800 & IS 456 for RCC works. The structural frame shall be moment resisting sway frame in the lateral direction and longitudinally braced in the longitudinal direction. Design shall also be based on the Design Criteria specified elsewhere in this specification.</p> <p>ii. Architectural Features</p> <p>This building shall be steel framed structure with brick wall up to window sill height & Single Skin Metal Panel cladding above it. The roof system shall be as per the detail furnished in the salient features of this building</p> <p>Cut-outs and opening shall be provided in floors and walls as per requirements.</p> <p>Metal Panel cladding shall be composed of different colour shades to match with the existing surroundings. External finish shall be of Premium Acrylic Smooth Paint with Silicone additives</p> <p>The size, height, door/window/rolling shutter details and building size shall be as per the approved equipment layout plan of the bidder.</p>			
	5.02.07	<p>ESP Structure</p> <p>i. Salient Features</p> <p>The ESP structure shall be a structural steel superstructure with vertical bracings in the required vertical planes in both longitudinal and transverse directions, the details of which shall be as per the approved ESP equipment GA & details of the bidder.</p> <p>The bottom of base plate for ESP structure columns shall be 300mm above the finished paving level in ESP area. The RCC pedestals supporting the column base plates shall be extended accordingly above the top of the paving RCC slab. Further, the gusset plate / base plate shall be encased in concrete up to the top of bolts. ESP roof (pent house)/canopy/side cladding shall be single skin troughed profile permanently colour coated sheet.</p> <p>ii. Design Concept</p> <p>Design of ESP structure shall be based on provisions of IS 800 for structural steel and IS 456 for RCC works. It shall be an axially braced structure in both orthogonal directions. The ESP supporting columns shall be suitably strengthened about the minor axis for sliding movement of the base plate of ESP due to thermal movement.</p> <p>ESP Control Building</p> <p>i. Salient Features</p> <p>ESP Control Building can either be structural steel superstructure or RCC framed structure with RCC floors at ground floor level and upper levels. The RCC floors at</p>		
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO.	SUB-SECTION-D-1-5 CIVIL WORKS SALIENT FEATURES AND DESIGN CONCEPT	PAGE 7 OF 69

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

upper levels shall support the Switchgears, cable galleries and Control Room. The RCC floors at upper levels shall be cast in situ RCC slabs.

For steel framed building the RCC floors shall be supported on profiled metal deck sheet and structural steel beams and roof of the building shall comprise of minimum 40mm thick RCC slab supported on profiled metal deck sheet and structural steel beams.

The rainwater down comers shall be as per specification and shall be suitably concealed.

The external Transformer Yard of the building shall comprise the transformer foundations and cable slit below ground level.

The building shall have Lift structure with lift pit below ground level and staircase at each gable end of the building.

ii. Design Concept

The Design of ESP Control Building shall be based on provisions of IS 800 for Structural Steel & IS

iii. Architectural Features

This building shall be constructed with concrete blocks on all four sides except for the portion in front of the external Transformer Yard and toilet and pantry block. Provision for glazed/ fire proof doors & windows shall be included. Minimum 345mm thick brick wall shall be provided for the external brick wall facing the adjacent transformer yard and the brick wall height shall be 600mm above the highest point of the transformer. Inside the building, AHU rooms, UAF Room & Battery rooms shall have brick masonry of one brick thickness. The internal walls of air-conditioned area shall be finished with 2 hour fire rated Aluminum Composite Panel Cladding.

Entire transformer yard, which shall be adjacent to the building, shall be provided with metal fencing with gates.

The building shall accommodate cable vault, toilet, staircase, switchgear rooms, control rooms and AHU room. An auxiliary transformer yard with fencing and gate shall be provided adjoining to the building. Control room and VFD room shall be air-conditioned and shall have false ceiling. Windows & Ventilators all shall be provided with Aluminium sections. All doors, windows in air conditioned area shall be provided with hermetically sealed toughened glass glazing in Aluminium frame work Steel doors and Fire proof doors shall be provided as per requirements. Internal columns in Control Room shall be encased with Aluminium Composite Panel cladding.

Minimum 2 Nos. of stairs and 2 Nos. of Toilets shall be provided as per requirement. Cut-outs and opening shall be provided in floors and walls as per requirements.

External finish shall be of Aluminum Composite Panel Cladding except Transformer area where premium smooth Acrylic Paint shall be provided.

Pipe & Cable Galleries

i. Salient Features

The Pipe- Cable Gallery shall be Structural Steel Superstructure with Steel Truss (Lattice Girder) having a general span of 15.0m/20.0m. The steel truss shall be supported on 2 legged/ 4 legged trestles the arrangement of which shall be developed by the Bidder. Trestles for pipe and cable galleries shall also be of structural steel.

The width of the Gallery shall vary depending on the functional requirement. A walkway

<p>Air washer units and UAF units if placed on the roof shall be kept open without any shed. Technically there is no requirement of steel Shed over the Air Washer and UAF units. Please confirm.</p>	<p>Steel Sheds (open) have been envisaged for UAF/AWU units placed on the roof for sunlight/rain protection. Bidder to comply with specification requirements.</p>
---	--

5.02.08

The foundation for Pipe-Cable gallery trestles shall be open foundation or pile foundation depending upon bearing capacity requirements. For specification regarding open and pile foundations, clause. 7.00.00 is to be referred. The grade of concrete for RCC footing/pilecaps & pedestals shall be M25. The structural trestles shall not be supported on paving RCC slab.

Suitable expansion gap shall be provided in the gallery structure by providing twin two-legged trestles at the expansion gap. The expansion gap shall be provided at an interval of 100 to 120m. Expansion gap shall also be provided at location where changes in plan dimensions (gallery width) take place abruptly.

<p>Main Power House shall consist of the Turbine bay, adjacent Deaerator Bay, electrical bay & common control room building (CCR Building) (see stipulated elsewhere in this and specific shall be design Heater RCC for perma</p>	<p>Bidder understands that space for office are required above Control Room in MPH Building in addition to other facilities specified. In the past practice CCR located at 17.00m and as per this specification required office space will be envisaged above CCR i.e. at 24 m or above level. Please confirm. The required area for office space is limited to 350 sqm only. Please provide details about the type of material for noise reduction and dust isolation.</p>	<p>Bidder understanding is correct. However, final location of office area shall be decided during detailed engineering Stage. Refer amendment no. D1-34</p>	<p>this per ling The as ab)</p>
--	---	--	---------------------------------

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS



Shear anchor studs shall be provided through metal deck at regular interval on all top flange / flange plate of structural beams. However, steel gratings, chequered plate flooring as well as precast RCC covers shall be provided as per the functional requirements. All RCC pits & trenches below ground floor slab (including Condensate Extraction Pump (CEP) pit) shall be covered with minimum 40 mm thick MS grating supported on structural steel beams. The RCC pits shall also be provided with a sump at the corner for dewatering with submersible pumps. Staircases & ladders shall be provided for access to these pits. Electrically Operated Travelling (EOT) cranes shall be placed in the turbine bay with the gantry girders (supporting crane wheel loads) supported on structural steel brackets on A & B row columns). Walkway with chequered plate shall be provided at crane girder level at both 'A' row & 'B' row side with caged ladder access from the operating floor.

All main columns & beams of Main Power House shall be of structural steel girder (open web or solid web) with base plate level of columns 1.20m below ground floor slab level in general except for other pit areas where structural steel column shall be extended below upto a depth lower than the pit top surface such that the column base plate & stiffeners are concealed below the pit raft level are concealed below the pit raft level. Auxiliary columns in main power house shall be either of structural steel construction.

The roof system in turbine bay shall comprise a structural steel girder (open web or solid web) for the entire bay width. The roof slab shall consist of 40mm thick (min. above the crest of metal deck sheet) RCC slab supported on profiled metal deck sheet. The metal deck sheet shall be supported on structural steel purlins. The purlins shall be in turn be supported on turbine bay roof girder top chord at regular interval. Additional waterproofing shall be provided above the roof RCC slab as per details mentioned elsewhere in this specification. 1 in 100 slope shall be provided for the turbine bay roof sloping downwards towards the A-row (towards transformer yard). Minimum 150mm dia. galvanized mild steel pipes shall be used at A-row & C-row as Rainwater Down comers. Staircases in main power house shall be of structural steel. Treads of each staircase shall be 40mm thick MS grating and handrail/ hand post shall be 32mm NB circular hollow sections unless specified otherwise in architectural section of the specification. All staircases in turbine Bay and Deaerator Bay shall be enclosed with minimum 230 thick brick masonry wall with fireproof doors at all floor landing levels. The parapet wall shall be of minimum 1m height and shall be provided all the around roof of main plant building.

All edges of openings shall have edge protection angles (minimum ISA 75x75x6) and handrails with hand posts (Hand post spacing 1m maximum).

ii. Design Concept:

Main Power House shall be designed as moment resisting sway frame in the transverse direction and braced in the longitudinal direction. However, due to functional requirement, vertical bracings to the column in CCR Building not to be provided at (& above) the operating floor level and CCR Building frames shall be designed as moment resisting frames in both transverse and longitudinal directions.

All beam column moment connections shall be designed for adequate ductility. The building shall have connectivity with walkways from Boiler through sliding bearing only. The connectivity with cable gallery shall be as specified in Pipe & cable gallery section of this chapter. Floor level acceleration spectra shall be generated during seismic analysis for design of pipe supports / equipment located at the elevated floors. Adequate number of thermal expansion gap (minimum 2.00m) between adjacent structural frames at expansion joint and minimum 50mm between RCC slabs at expansion joint) shall be provided between the units and Common Control Building.

In the RCC floor/ roof slabs, the spacing of shear anchor studs on structural beams shall be minimum of the spacing required for

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

i) Restraining the compression flanges of beams and

ii) Transfer of the horizontal shear at floor/roof to the supporting beams.

The roof girder in Turbine Bay shall be provided with a camber to take care of deflection due to dead weight.

The Main columns in A, B & C rows of Main Power House Building shall be built-up I sections. Rolled sections/ I sections with additional flange plates shall not be acceptable for main columns & auxiliary columns. The roof girder (open web or solid web) to column connection shall be bolted connection using high strength bolts (grade 8.8/ IS 1367). The roof girder of Turbine Hall shall be adequately braced in plan using Tie level and rafter level bracings. The longitudinal bracing shall comprise a pair of members connected to the column flanges and detailing shall be adequate to restrain the entire column cross-section. Minimum gusset plate thickness for bracings shall be 12mm.

Common Control Room at operating floor shall have minimum 60% free space for movement, control room to be free of any auxiliary/stub columns other than the C-row central column with minimum depth as possible

For all other design methodology, refer to Design Criteria specified elsewhere in this specification.

iii. Architectural Features

iii. Architectural Features This building shall be of Structural Steel Framed structure and shall be completely covered with external cladding and RCC roof.....

Glazing for A Row & gable end shall be reflective 6mm thick clear toughened glass with Aluminium frame. Hermetically sealed double glazing shall be provided between air conditioned & non air conditioned areas. Internal glazed partition inside CCR/CER/Offsite Control Room and B-Row at operating floor level shall be of fire resistant glass having 2 (Two) hour fire rating and with suitable frame. Light weight aer-ated concrete panels over that 50 mm thick mineral wool insulation with Single Skin Metal Panel cladding shall be provided in exterior of UPS Battery room area and Con-trol Equipment Room area. All internal side of Aerated con-crete panel and columns in air-conditioned areas other than CCR in MPH shall be encased with Aluminium Composite panel cladding from inside

amed structure and shall be completely The external vertical face (herein stated as t to) the transformer yard and also the two vertical cladding comprising 3.0m high brick tiled vertical metal sheet for the remaining operating floor & gantry girder bracket level provided.

de the A-row (part/full), there shall be a steel structure supporting the bus duct to cladding shall be designed to suit the

rier wall shall be provided as per functional he above mentioned RCC wall shall be al face.

inside the turbine hall shall be concealed ating floor level to crane girder bracket top

row) facing (& adjacent to) the Boiler area erator floor level with vertical cladding floor followed by either single skin metal

sheeting with runners or brick wall sandwiched with single skin metal sheeting on external face (for all floors requiring 2 hours of fire rating e.g. cable spreader room, ventilation/ air washer room, AHU Rooms and air conditioned areas)

The internal vertical interface plane between Turbine bay & Deaerator bay (herein stated as 'B' row shall have brick masonry Wall from RCC roof slab level of turbine bay (AB bay) upto specified floor level below such that Turbine bay & Part of Deaerator bay below the Deaerator supporting floor level is completely covered on all sides.

Glazing for A Row & gable end shall be reflective 6mm thick clear toughened glass with Aluminium frame. Hermetically sealed double glazing shall be provided between air conditioned & non air conditioned areas. Internal glazed partition inside CCR/CER/Offsite

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS



Control Room and B-Row at operating floor level shall be of fire resistant glass having 2 (Two) hour fire rating and with suitable frame. Light weight aerated concrete panels with Single Skin Metal Panel cladding shall be provided in exterior of UPS Battery room area and Control Equipment Room area. All internal side of Aerated concrete panel and columns in air-conditioned areas other than CCR in MPH shall be encased with Aluminium Composite panel cladding from inside.

Inside the main power house building, brick masonry wall (and fire proof doors) shall be provided for switchgear rooms, cable spreader rooms, MCC rooms, AHU rooms, Air Washer room & Oil rooms and all other rooms where fire protection is envisaged.

Cut-outs and opening shall be provided in floors and walls as per functional requirement.

All door, windows in air conditioned area and all windows glazing shall be provided with Aluminium frame work Steel door and Fire Proof doors shall be provided as per requirements.

Stairs in BC Bay and on A-Row shall be provided as per functional requirement and as per National Building Code and Factories Act.

All stairs in BC Bay lift lobby Area shall be in RCC. Stainless steel railing shall be provided at TG floor level for all cut-outs/ openings, walkways, cut-outs at lower level that are visible from TG floor level and stairs near lift lobby. M.S. railing shall be provided for all other locations. All peripheral edges of floor cut-outs / openings at T.G floor level and covered with gratings/ chequered plates, expansion joints along T.G deck, structural expansion joints shall be covered with minimum 2mm thick stainless steel plate of grade SS 316.

For each unit minimum one no. gent's toilet with adequate facilities including drinking water space and janitor's space shall be provided at each level of power house building, in addition one no ladies toilet shall be provided in each unit at 0.00M and mezzanine floor level and CCR level. A separate ladies and gent's toilet and pantry shall be provided for CCR approachable from CCR / CER / Offsite Control Rooms.

B Row portion in TG Hall fronting Control Room & CER and glazed partitions in CER/ CCR/Offsite Control room shall be of **30 mm thick** Hermetically sealed double glass of Fire resistant of min 14mm thick clear, toughened, interlayered 120 minute fire rated for both integrity & radiation control and 6 mm thick toughened tinted glass with **10 mm** gap and with suitable fire resistant frame of 1.6 mm thick powder coated steel sheet. The partitions shall be up to false ceiling level and wall above up to the soffit of floor slab above control room and shall be finished with Aluminum Composite panels cladding and shall also have FRP mural of theme matching to local art and Culture.

Glass partition between AC areas in CCR/CER and other areas in associated with CCR/ CER shall be single Fire Resistant glass in line with technical specs as per fire zoning requirement. It shall be single toughned glass minimum 10 mm thick if not within fire zone.

In CCR, EIC Room, Conference Room, Programmer's Room and Visitors Gallery etc. a theme based coordinated false ceiling shall be provided with latest state of art design.

In CCR, EIC Room, Conference Room, Programmer's Room and Visitor's Gallery etc., vitrified flooring shall be designed with theme and color coordination in line with the designed false ceiling.

Mullion-less glass wall with motorized curtain shall be provided in between the control room and the Visitor's gallery.

The fire resistant glass partition in between CER/PADO room & control room (control room left hand side wall) and shift in-charge room/Conference room & control room (control room right hand side wall) shall have motorized blinds (with provision of remote

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

control from Unit in-charge desk) with central metallic panel column having NTPC signature icon.

The rest of the walls including LVS wall shall have coordinated design keeping in mind the overall theme of the control room using metallic panels with calcium silicate boards.

The control room gates shall have biometric physical security feature with double layer of sliding doors with air lock lobby.

Control room interiors shall be designed and executed by M/s EVANS / M/s Pyrotech or equivalent vendor who are specialized in control room interior design.

Control room/ Control Equipment Room / Offsite Control Rooms, entire area, False Ceiling shall have Cat Walk Way above for service/ maintenance.

Main power house building shall be provided with passenger lift in BC way as specified elsewhere in technical specification.

Adequate partitioning as per functional requirement above false ceiling in control Room & CER shall be provided for Inert Gas zoning.

Internal steel columns in Air Conditioned Area of Main Power House Building (CER, UPS charger room, SWAS room, etc.) shall be encased with Aluminium Composite Paneling up to false ceiling.

Functionally the very heart of Power House Building is its Control Rooms. Special attention shall be given for conceptualization of interior design of the Control Rooms. Control rooms design shall be both functional and ergonomic for ensuring reliable and error free operation of the plant. Control room shall have metallic panels with calcium silicate boards clad video wall housing large video screens and a separate visitor viewing gallery. A walk through view of the control rooms shall be submitted along with bill of quantity to illustrate the design scheme.

Metal Panel Cladding shall be composed of Different Colour shades to match with the surroundings. External finish of Masonry wall shall be premium acrylic smooth exterior paint with silicon additives finish.

Air Conditioned Office for 25 persons (Including 5 cabins for Senior persons) with Pantry, Toilet block(Ladies and gents toilet separately), conference room for 25 persons, shall be provided in MPH building in addition to other facilities specified . This area shall have access to natural light on three sides minimum. It shall have air lock lobby at entrance with auto sliding doors.

Minimum area of office area shall be 350 sq.m. This area shall be positioned over the CR with good aesthetic view and noise reduction and dust isolation.

5.02.10

Deleted

Bidder understands that space for office are required above Control Room in MPH Building in addition to other facilities specified. In the past practice CCR located at 17.00m and as per this specification required office space will be envisaged above CCR i.e. at 24 m or above level. Please confirm. The required area for office space is limited to 350 sqm only. Please provide details about the type of material for noise reduction and dust isolation.

Bidder understanding is correct. However, final location of office area shall be decided during detailed engineering Stage. Refer amendment no. D1-34


5.02.11

CPU CIVIL WORKS

5.02.11.01

Design Concepts for Buildings/ Shed

- i. All Buildings shall have RCC framed structure with cast-in-situ RCC roof slabs with brick cladding.
- ii. Equipment/facilities with shed shall have structural steel superstructure with permanently colour coated metal sheeting at roof and side open. However, kerb wall shall be provided all around the plinth/ floor area above the Finished Floor Level (FFL). For other buildings brick wall cladding on exterior face shall be provided.

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS				
	<p>iii. Unless specified, the wall cladding for buildings shall be with minimum one brick thick on exterior face. However, brick wall for buildings adjacent to transformers shall be minimum 345mm thick.</p>			
5.02.11.01.01	Individual members of the frame shall be designed for the worst combination of forces such as bending moment, axial force, shear force, torsion, etc.			
5.02.11.01.02	The load and load combinations and design criteria shall be as specified elsewhere in the specification.			
5.02.11.01.03	<p>All liquid retaining structures shall be designed for following load conditions.</p> <p>Underground structures:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Water filled inside up to design level and no earth outside. Earth pressure with surcharge of 2.0 T/m² and ground water table up to FGL outside and no water inside. Stability against uplift shall be checked for completed structure and under construction stage with no water inside and ground water table up to FGL, with a minimum factor of safety of 1.20 against uplift. Installation of pressure relief valves shall not be permitted in the base slab of any liquid retaining / conveying structure. The structure shall also be checked for normal working condition with water filled inside up to design level and earth pressure outside with no effect of surcharge and ground water table. <p>For design of over - ground liquid retaining structures appropriate load cases shall be considered.</p>			
5.02.11.01.04	<p>All liquid retaining and conveying structures shall be designed by working stress method as given in clause 4.5 of IS 3370(Part2).</p> <p>In the wall of liquid retaining structures with cylindrical shape such as clarifiers, vertical reinforcement shall be checked assuming the walls were fully fixed at the base, and the horizontal reinforcement shall be provided to resist horizontal (hoop) tension assuming hinged condition at the junction of the base slab & wall.</p> <p>Wherever sandwich slabs are provided in liquid retaining structures to take care of stability against uplift, only well graded sand shall be used as fill material. The sand compaction shall be done with plate / disc compactors in such a manner that the bottom slab is not structurally damaged.</p> <p>Clear free board of at least 300 mm above design (total) water level shall be provided in all liquid retaining / conveying structures.</p> <p>Coefficient of active earth pressure shall be considered for design of free standing retaining walls and coefficient of earth pressure at rest shall be considered for design of top propped retaining walls.</p> <p>The minimum grade of concrete for all RCC structures shall be M30. The minimum concrete clear cover to reinforcement bars in all RCC structures shall be as per IS:456(2000) and IS:3370(Part II) for water retaining structures. Durability of concrete shall conform to severe exposure conditions as per Table-3 of IS 456 except noted specifically otherwise.</p>			
5.02.11.01.05	<p>Factor of safety against overturning and sliding</p> <p>The structure shall be checked for minimum factor of safety of 1.5 against overturning conditions (ratio of stabilizing moment to overturning moment) and 1.4 against sliding conditions as per IS: 456.</p>			
5.02.11.01.06	For detailing of Reinforcement IS 5525, IS 13920, IS 4326 and SP 34 shall be followed.			
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO.	SUB-SECTION-D-1-5 CIVIL WORKS SALIENT FEATURES AND DESIGN CONCEPT	PAGE 14 OF 69

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS



Two layers of reinforcement (on both faces) shall be provided for RCC sections having thickness of 150 mm and above.

Minimum diameter of main and distribution Reinforcement bars in different structural elements shall be as follows:

Sl. No.	Structural Element	Main Reinforcement	Distribution Reinforcement / Stirrups/ ties/ Anchor Bars
a)	Foundation	12 mm	12 mm
b)	Beams	12 mm	8 mm
c)	Columns	12 mm	8mm

Spacing of reinforcement bars in walls and slabs of liquid retaining / conveying structures shall not be more than 200 mm.

Suitable shrinkage reinforcement shall be provided at top face of foundations. Minimum shrinkage reinforcement shall be 10 mm dia. @ 200mm c / c.

Minimum Reinforcement in all elements of liquid retaining / conveying structures shall be 0.24 % of cross sectional area.

Minimum tensile Reinforcement in each direction for all foundation slabs / rafts shall be 0.2% of cross sectional area.

5.02.11.01.07 Minimum thickness of foundation slab / raft and base slab of all liquid retaining tanks / pits shall not be less than 250 mm.

Minimum thickness of all other elements of RCC liquid retaining / conveying structures (except effluent drains, launders and aerator waste slab) shall be 200mm. Effluent drains (depth more than 500mm), aerator waste slab and launders shall have minimum element thickness of 150mm.

5.02.11.01.08 All Insert plates (except edge protection angles) provided in liquid retaining structures shall be 12 mm thick GI with lugs not less than 12 mm diameter rods or 6 mm flats.

Edge protection angles shall be provided as specified elsewhere.


5.02.11.01.09 All water retaining structures shall be tested for water tightness as per provisions of IS: 3370 and IS: 6494.


5.02.11.01.10 2.0m wide walkway with M25 grade concrete paving over an under bed specified elsewhere shall be provided connecting all structures, buildings and facilities. The top of walkway shall be minimum 200mm above FGL Reinforcement of the RCC paving shall consist of minimum 8mm diameter bars @ 200 mm c / c in both directions at the centre of the slab.

5.02.11.02 Coating on RCC water retaining structures (other than drinking water)

Epoxy phenolic coating shall be applied on (i) internal surfaces of the RCC water retaining structures and (ii) external surfaces of RCC Neutralisation-pit which is in contact with earth, as per details specified below:

- All concrete surfaces shall be provided with two component transparent polyamide cured epoxy sealer coating (having solid by volume minimum 40% \pm 2%) of minimum 50 micron DFT. Surface to be coated shall be absolutely dry, clean and dust free.
- Sealer coat shall be followed with the application of epoxy phenolic coating (solid by volume minimum 63%) of minimum 400 micron DFT. This coat shall be applied after an

	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS 		
	<p>interval of minimum 24 hours (from the application of primer coat) by airless spray technique.</p>		
5.02.11.03	<p>Coating on RCC water retaining structures (drinking water)</p> <p>Internal surfaces of RCC water retaining structures shall be provided with minimum 400 micron Food grade epoxy coating complying to FDA Title 21, Part 175.300. Surface to be coated shall be absolutely dry, clean and dust free.</p>		
5.02.11.04	<p>Architectural Concepts and Finishing Schedule</p> <p>Architectural concepts and finishing schedule shall be as specified elsewhere in architectural specification.</p>		
5.02.11.05	<p>Acid / Alkali Resistant Treatment:</p> <p>Acid / alkali resistant lining treatment shall be provided in different areas as follows:</p> <p>Neutralization Pit: The walls shall be provided with one coat of bitumen primer, followed by 18 mm thick bitumastic layer, 115 mm thick Acid Resistant (A.R.) bricks, 6 mm thick under bed of potassium silicate mortar, pointing the joints of bricks with acid / alkali resistant epoxy / furane mortar upto a depth of 20 mm and bitumastic end sealing. Suitable pilasters shall be provided with A.R. bricks at regular intervals depending upon the height of lining, as per the specification.</p> <p>The floor of neutralization pit shall be provided with acid / alkali resistant lining treatment as given in the above para, except that the 115 mm thick A.R. bricks layer shall be replaced by 75 mm thick A.R. tile layer and pilasters shall be omitted.</p> <p>The ceiling of neutralization pit shall be provided with one coat of epoxy primer followed by 2 coats of epoxy paint (150 micron).</p> <p>Acid / Alkali storage area / projections above the floor, pedestals projecting from the floor / saddles. The floor shall be provided with one coat of bitumen primer followed by 12 mm thick bitumastic layer, 20 mm thick A.R. tiles, 6 mm thick under - bed by potassium silicate mortar, 6mm thick pointing of joints of tiles with acid / alkali resistant epoxy / furane mortar up to a depth of 20 mm and bitumastic end sealing. Dado of 1.0M high with above treatment shall also be provided if applicable in case of walls nearby.</p> <p>The floor shall be provided with acid / alkali resistant lining treatment as given in the above para except that the 75 mm thick A.R. tile layer shall be replaced by 12 mm thick A.R. tile layer.</p> <p>Basket of Alum Solution Preparation tank: 5mm thick epoxy lining over a coat of epoxy primer.</p> <p>Curved surfaces of saddles shall have minimum 12 MM thick bitumastic layer to support the vessel / tanks.</p> <p>Effluent Drains: Acid Resistant lining treatment indicated for the storage area shall be provided on the bed as well as walls of the drains with 38 MM AR tiles. The underside of the pre-cast slab cover shall be applied with one coat of epoxy primer and two coats of epoxy coating, total DFT 150 microns.</p> <p>Lime tank: Two coats of bitumen paint conforming to IS: 9862, with total DFT 150 microns.</p> <p>Guarantee</p> <p>The Contractor shall give a guarantee for satisfactory functioning of the lining for a period of 36 months from the date of completion of the work or date of handing over the site to the Engineer, whichever is later.</p> <p>The Contractor shall replace / rectify defects is any, observed in the lining to the satisfaction of the Engineer without any extra cost during this period.</p>		
5.02.11.06	<p>Foundation of Over Ground Steel Circular Water Storage Tanks</p>		
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO.	SUB-SECTION-D-1-5 CIVIL WORKS SALIENT FEATURES AND DESIGN CONCEPT
			PAGE 16 OF 69

	<p style="text-align: center;">TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS</p> 
5.02.11.07	<p>General Requirements</p> <p>The tank foundation shall be as per IS 803 and as specified in relevant clause of foundation chapter.</p> <p>Sub Grade Preparation</p> <p>The surface of natural soil shall be thoroughly compacted by rolling or other means, as directed by Engineer, to obtain 95% of max. laboratory dry density for the soil, as per IS:2720 (Part-VII).</p> <p>Anti Corrosive Layer</p> <p>Anti-corrosive layer shall consist of screened coarse sand, mixed with 80/100 bitumen or equivalent 8% to 10% by volume.</p> <p>Bitumen shall be heated to a temperature 175⁰C to 190⁰ C, with 3% kerosene, if required. Sand shall be thoroughly mixed with it in a mixing drum to obtain uniform mixture and shall be laid over the compacted surface, laid in line, grade and levels and as directed by the Engineer. Bitumen shall not be heated beyond the temperature limits given above.</p> <p>The premix carpet shall be laid in two layers of 3 cm and 2 cm respectively. After compacting and laying the first layer of 3cm, a tack coat of hot bitumen at the rate of 1 Kg. per Sq.m. shall be uniformly applied to the surface, by means of Sprayer and the Second layer of 2cm thick shall be laid, tamped and compacted to the satisfaction of the Engineer.</p> <p>Sand shall be spread on the final surface at the rate of 0.5 Cu. m per 100Sq.m.</p> <p>Premix</p> <p>Materials</p> <p>Sand</p> <p>Sand shall be clean, dry, coarse, hard angular, free from coatings of clay, dust and mix of vegetable and organic matters and shall conform to IS 383 (Grade -III).</p> <p>Stone Chippings</p> <p>Stone chippings shall be hard black trap or granite or locally available stone and shall conform to IS 383. The grading shall be of normally 12mm down size and 6mm down size, in the ratio of 3:2 respectively.</p> <p>Bitumen</p> <p>Bitumen required for the work shall be 80/100 grade or its equivalent quality.</p> <p>Laying</p> <p>Areas on which the premix is to be laid shall be thoroughly cleaned of all dust and loose materials. On the cleaned surface, a tack coat at the rate of 1.0 Kg. per Sq.M. of hot Bitumen shall be uniformly applied by Sprayers. The applied Binder shall be evenly brushed.</p> <p>The Binder bitumen 80/100 shall be heated to the temperature of about 190⁰ C with 3% kerosene, if required and mixed with stone chippings of size, as mentioned above, at the rate of 400 KG, with Six (6) Cu. M. of stone chips, for 100 Sq.M. of surface. The total mixed quantity, as mentioned above, is the quantity required for the total 50mm thick for 100 Sq. m. of area. Mixing shall continue until the aggregate is well coated.</p>
5.03.00	<p>CHIMNEY</p>

1.05.22.01	Transition duct inside the chimney and chimney flue liner shall be painted with corrosion resistant paint for Borosilicate Lining and insulated for Titanium/C-276 cladding irrespective of surface temperature	Bidder understands that only outer surface of chimney flue liner is to be painted with corrosion resistant paint for borosilicate lining. Inner surface of flue liner shall be provided with borosilicate lining so there shall be no exposed surface. Kindly confirm.	The specification clause is intended for the complete exposed surface to be painted with corrosion-resistant paint in case of borosilicate lining.
1.05.22.01	For Borosilicate lining, top portion of the flue can shall be fitted with stop bar of 8 mm thick capping of Titanium / C-276 sheet to avoid any damage in between flue can and borosilicate lining.	For Borosilicate lining, bidder proposes to provide 8mm thick (minimum) mild steel flue with Borosilicate Glass Block Lining of minimum 38 mm thickness for the top flue liner above the roof slab. This is proposed to avoid creation of welding joint between two different materials. It is not feasible to weld MS liner with solid titanium due to non-availability of suitable electrode for weld-ing. External surface of chimney flue liner projecting over the chimney roof shall be wrapped with 2 mm thick Titanium / C-276 sheet. Kindly confirm.	Bidder's proposal is not acceptable. The specification requirement is clear in this regard. Bidder to comply with technical specification requirements.
1.05.22.01	For Borosilicate lining, top portion of the flue can shall be fitted with stop bar of 8 mm thick capping of Titanium / C-276 sheet to avoid any damage in between flue can and borosilicate lining. The minimum length of the capping inside the chimney shall be atleast equal to 150mm.	For Borosilicate lining, bidder proposes to provide 2mm thick titanium sheet over the top portion of the flue can to avoid any damage in between flue can and borosilicate lining. Bidder proposes to provide the 100mm length of the capping from the top portion of the flue inside flue liner as a standard practice of bidder. Kindly confirm.	Bidder's proposal is not acceptable. The specification requirement is clear in this regard. Bidder to comply with technical specification requirements.

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS



Configuration and height of chimney(s) shall be as specified in mechanical portion of technical specification. There shall be one flue (liner) for each unit.

The chimney shell (windshield) shall be constructed using slip form shuttering. Internal platforms of steel structure shall be provided for enabling access to various elevations of the chimney and to provide support to the flue liners. Spacing of internal platforms shall not exceed 45.0 M. The platform beams shall be supported on concrete shell using suitable load bearing arrangement in the recesses provided for the purpose. The platform beams getting supported in the chimney shell shall have complete bearing support within the thickness of shell at that location and shall in no case be supported completely/partially on corbels/ brackets from the shell. "Through openings" in shell if provided to facilitate erection of platform beams shall be closed with cast-in-situ RCC closure wall on the external face of the shell. Necessary dowel bars shall be provided in the shell during construction for this purpose. Openings in the concrete shell for flue duct entry, access door & truck entry door at ground level, air ventilation etc shall be provided. Hand railing shall be provided all around internal staircase & around the ventilation voids in the internal platform using min. 32 mm nominal bore MS pipes of medium class conforming to IS:1161. Spacing of railing posts shall not be more than 1500 mm centre to centre with a minimum height of 1200 mm. The handrail shall have three rows of horizontal members between the railing posts including the top member. Kick plate of min. size 100x6 thick shall be provided in the hand railing.

The flue duct outside the chimney shall be suitably connected to the vertical flue liner inside the chimney as per EPRI Wet Stack Design Guidelines.-Expansion Joint shall be provided at the interface between the flue liner and the absorber outlet duct as per design.


The expansion joint in the flue liner shall comprise of non-metallic material suitable for wet stack operations, shall be acid resistant to withstand acidic flue gas condensates arising out of flue gas parameters & operating conditions as specified elsewhere in the specification and shall also prevent dust accumulation. If required as per design or as per the recommendation of expansion joint manufacturer, the space between the expansion joint material and the liner shall be packed and sealed by providing a bolster made up of light weight compressible material suitable for wet stack operations and acid resistant to withstand acidic flue gas condensates arising out of flue gas parameters & operating conditions as specified elsewhere in the specification. The bolster shall be confined in texturized glass fabric having a final covering of stainless steel wire mesh. Design of expansion joint shall comply EPRI guidelines to avoid contact of condensate with expansion joint material and to ensure drainage of condensate.

Chimney roof shall be of RCC slab over a grid of structural steel beams and provided with rainwater drainage system. An internal structural steel staircase supported from chimney shell with chequered plate floor panels and pipe handrails, shall be upto the platform just below roof platform and an internal cage ladder for a small height, over last staircase landing to access the chimney roof through a roof access hatch.

The other components of the chimney include liner test ports (for continuous pollution monitoring), liner hatches, grade level slab of RCC with metallic hardener floor finish, acid resistant treatment on roof slab, a large electrically operated grill type roll-up door and personnel access metallic door at grade level, roof drain basin, rain water down comer pipe (150 mm diameter galvanized pipe), connection to plant drains, louvers with bird screens for ventilation and all other openings in the wind shield, all finishing works, electrical power distribution boards, lighting panels, power & control cabling and wiring systems, stair and platforms lighting, socket outlet, lightning protection and grounding system, aviation obstruction lighting with photoelectric controller etc, communication system, a rack and pinion elevator and other items, though not specifically mentioned but reasonably implied and necessary to complete the job in all respects.

Aviation Warning Lights (AWL) shall be mounted on door panel of required size (open able from interior of chimney shell) fixed to openings in the chimney shell at locations and levels specified elsewhere. Suitable provision for approach to the AWL shall be provided at the

	<div>एनटीपीसी NTPC</div> <div>TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS</div>			
5.03.02	<p>platform level. AWL shall be located at about 1-1.5 metre above the top of platform to enable easy handling for maintenance.</p> <p>The size of roll-up door shall be determined based on minimum requirement for ventilation and transportation & erection of flue segments.</p> <p>Design Concept</p> <p>Design and construction of various components and systems of the chimney shall be in accordance with relevant Indian Standard and where provisions are not covered in Indian Standard, reference shall be made to ACI, BS, CICIND and other international standards.</p> <p>In case of any conflict between this document and the Indian and International Standards, the stipulations of this document shall prevail.</p> <p>Imposed loading for design of all chimney components shall not be less than 5 kN/ Sq.m. An additional 25% of liner load shall be taken as impact loading for liner erection in addition to the liner load.</p> <p>The min. thickness of web for plate girders shall be kept as 12 mm.</p> <p>Seismic forces on the chimney system shall be determined based on site specific seismic information provided elsewhere in this document.</p> <p>Wind forces on the chimney system shall be determined based on site specific wind design criteria provided elsewhere in this document.</p> <p>The chimney and its components shall be designed to resist the most onerous forces resulting from all the possible combinations of the various loadings.</p>			
	5.03.03	<p>Wind Shield</p> <p>The wind shield shall be designed for vertical loading, cross wind loading, seismic loading, circumferential wind loading, thermal gradients etc. The load calculation and load combinations shall be as detailed in IS 4998. The wind shield shall be analysed for cases with and without flue liner loads.</p> <p>Forces/stresses in the wind shield due to eccentricity effects of local loadings, insulations effects, rotation of chimney foundations, construction tolerances and moments of second order shall also be considered.</p> <p>Seismic response of the chimney shall be computed by the response spectrum method. Dynamic modulus of Elasticity shall be considered for calculating natural frequencies of the chimney. At least, the first five modes of vibrations shall be used for this analysis.</p> <p>The across wind analysis of the chimney shall be carried out as per the provisions of IS 4998. Across wind loads shall be combined with co-existing along wind loads.</p> <p>The effect of the openings/cut-outs in the chimney shell shall be duly considered in the design of the windshield. The minimum thickness of shell shall not be less than 500mm.</p> <p>The minimum vertical reinforcement shall be 0.3% of the concrete area. The maximum spacing of the reinforcement bars shall not be more than 250 mm on each face. The minimum circumferential reinforcement shall be 0.2% of the concrete area. The maximum spacing of the reinforcement bars shall not be more than 200 mm on each face. The circumferential reinforcement in the top 3 meters of the windshield shall be twice that required from design forces. The clear cover to reinforcement shall be 50 mm.</p> <p>There shall be a continuous ring of concrete shell without any opening for a height of atleast 5m below the soffit of flue duct openings.</p>		
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO.	SUB-SECTION-D-1-5 CIVIL WORKS SALIENT FEATURES AND DESIGN CONCEPT	PAGE 19 OF 69

<div> <div></div> <div> TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS </div> <div>  </div> </div>				
<div>5.03.04</div> <div>5.03.05</div> <div>5.03.06</div> <div>5.03.07</div>	<p>There shall not be any reverse (outward) slope in the inside face of chimney shell. Where there is a sudden change in slope/ profile of the shell, the circumferential reinforcement shall be increased to twice the requirement as per the design in a circumferential band extending atleast 3m above and below such slope/profile change level.</p> <p>The diameter of the reinforcing bar for the main vertical reinforcement of shell shall not be less than 25mm for a shell height up to the top level of flue duct opening.</p> <p>Shell thickness between any two 10m reference levels shall not vary more than 150mm.</p> <p>The minimum thickness of shell/closure wall at beam support recess/ opening locations shall be 100mm.</p> <p>Grade of concrete for chimney shell, and other super structure shall be minimum M30. Only OPC cement shall be used for Chimney shell and other super structure.</p> <p>The final design shall be checked & verified by 'Wind Tunnel Test' and shall be conducted at a reputed institution. Dynamic interference effects due to additional chimney(s)/NDCTS's and other tall structures located upto distance of 20 times diameter at 2/3rd height of subject chimney in the area or in the future expansion stage of the project, as envisaged by the owner at the time testing, shall be determined along with the other topographical features of the local area through model test.</p> <p>Flue Liners</p> <p>The flue gas parameters & various operating conditions for selection of flue liner material, material specification for flue liner and the criteria of flue gas exit velocity for sizing the flue liner shall be as specified elsewhere in the specification.</p> <p>For flue liner with base metal as mild steel, the thickness of the base metal shall be determined from structural considerations. The thickness of any clad metal/coating/block lining etc. provided on the base metal shall not be considered for computing the structural strength of flue liner. The minimum thickness of the mild steel base metal shall, however, not be less than that specified elsewhere in the specification.</p> <p>Two manholes placed diametrically opposite shall also be provided in each flue at all internal platform levels.</p> <p>The supporting/restraining arrangements of the liners should be such that expansion of the liners longitudinally or circumferentially is not restrained.</p> <p>Internal Platforms</p> <p>The platforms shall be designed for dead, imposed (live), erection work and other possible loadings and temperatures effects. These platforms shall provide support and lateral restraint to the steel liners and provide access for inspections and maintenance. Forces imposed on the floors due to lateral restraint of flues shall be enhanced aptly for impact effects. These platforms shall also be designed suitably for the liner erection works. The platform shall be made up of chequered floor panels supported on grid of structural steel beams. All beams shall have bolted connections. The maximum permissible deflection in main steel girders supporting flue liner shall be span/1000.</p> <p>Internal Staircase</p> <p>The staircase shall have a clear passage way width of not less than 800 mm and a clear headroom of not less than 2100 mm. The riser height shall not be more than 175 mm and tread width shall not be less than 225 mm.</p> <p>Foundation</p>			
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO.	SUB-SECTION-D-1-5 CIVIL WORKS SALIENT FEATURES AND DESIGN CONCEPT	PAGE 20 OF 69

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS



5.03.08

Thermal insulation (Applicable in case of Titanium / C-276 Flue Liner)

The insulation shall be semi-rigid, resin bonded type, in the form of slabs and shall conform to IS: 8183. Blanket type insulation shall not be used. The density of insulation shall not be less than 64 kg/cu.m for resin bonded glass wool insulation and 100 kg/cu.m for resin bonded rock wool. The coefficient of thermal conductivity of insulation shall not be more than 0.52mW/cm/°C at a mean temperature of 100°C.

The insulation thickness shall not be less than 100 mm, in any case, and shall be provided in two layers with the second layer of insulation covering the joints of the first layer. The insulation shall be wrapped on the outer-most surface with galvanised wire mesh using MS galvanised pins and speed washer.

5.03.09

Chimney Painting

- (i) All exposed steel surfaces (including exterior surface of mild steel flue liner in case of Titanium / C-276 Flue Liner) shall be painted with epoxy phenolic coating system having total 220 microns DFT. Further, no painting is envisaged on inner surface of concrete chimney shell below top portion.


- (ii) All steel parts embedded in concrete like Strake embedment assembly including bolts, nuts, washers, pipe sleeves and insert plate shall be galvanized as per IS:4736. The minimum weight for galvanizing shall be 610 g/sq.m and shall comply with relevant IS Codes.

- (iii) The inside surface of chimney shell above roof, horizontal surface of shell at top, underside of concrete roof slab, etc shall be painted with epoxy phenolic coating system having total 220 microns DFT.
- All concrete surfaces shall be provided with two component transparent polyamide cured epoxy sealer coating (having solid by volume minimum 40% $\pm 2\%$) of minimum 50 micron DFT to be applied over cleaned surface in multiple coats. Surface to be coated shall be absolutely dry, clean and dust free.
 - Sealer coat shall be followed with the application of Intermediate coat of epoxy phenolic coating (solid by volume minimum 63%) of minimum 100 micron DFT. This coat shall be applied after an interval of minimum 24 hours (from the application of primer coat) by airless spray technique.
 - Intermediate coat shall be followed with the application of finish coat of two-pack aliphatic Isocyanate cured acrylic finish paint (solid by volume minimum 55% $\pm 2\%$) with Gloss retention (SSPC Paint Spec No 36, ASTM D 4587, D 2244, D 523) of Level 2 (after minimum 1000 hours exposure, Gloss loss less than 30 and colour change less than 2.0 ΔE) and minimum 70 micron DFT. This

The inside surface of chimney shell above roof, horizontal surface of shell at top, underside of concrete roof slab, etc shall be painted with epoxy phenolic coating system having total 220 microns DFT. Further, no painting is envisaged on inner surface of concrete chimney shell below top portion.

Bidder understands that no painting is required on inner surface of concrete chimney shell below roof. Kindly confirm.


	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		<div>एनटीपीसी NTPC</div>
	<p>coat shall be applied after an interval of minimum 10 hours and within six (6) months (from the completion of Intermediate coat), Colour and shade of the coat shall be as approved by the Employer.</p> <p>(iv) The entire external surface of chimney shell shall be painted with epoxy phenolic coating as specified in (iii) above in alternate bands of 'signal red' and 'bright white' colours.</p>		
5.03.10	Rack and Pinion Elevator	<div>Bidder understands that a rack and pinion elevator shall be provided for travel from the grade level up to the platform just below the roof platform. Kindly confirm.</div> <div>Bidder's understanding is in order. Elevator shall be provided for travel from the grade level up to the platform just below the RCC roof platform.</div>	
	<p>A rack and pinion elevator, () per cum goods), cabin floor size of 1100 mm x 1000 mm (min.) and an operating speed of 40 m/min. (approx.), shall be provided for travel from the grade level to the top of the chimney. A landing platform shall be provided at all access/ platform levels. The elevator shall be of a proven and approved make. Enclosure shall be fabricated from tubular steel and expanded metal or wire mesh, 2.1 m high (Approx.).</p> <p>A Safety device comprising of an over speed governor in constant mesh with the rack by means of a flame hardened steel pinion shall be provided to protect the cab against over speed during the cab downward motion and the same shall actuate the brake mechanism and stop the down ward motion gradually. The lift shall be installed using anchor fasteners. The electrical requirement of the system shall conform to the main electrical specification. Drive motor shall be of S3 duty class with CDF of 25% and maximum number of 120 starts per hour in 55 degree Celsius ambient temperature. The motor shall be provided with internal 220V AC single phase space heaters or an alternate heating system. The elevator shall be supplied, installed, painted, tested, commissioned etc. complete with all mandatory spares (as specified in Part-F of this specification) and operation maintenance manual.</p>		
5.04.00	DELETED		
5.05.00	ASH HANDLING SYSTEM		
5.05.01	<p>The civil works for Ash handling system shall comprise of bottom ash and fly ash handling systems, which includes Ash slurry pump house and their related sumps/tanks, Ash water pump house, Bottom Ash (BA) slurry transportation pump pit and their related sumps/tanks Slurry trench (In case of SCC system), Transport/instrument Air Compressor house, Conveying air compressor house, Switchgear /Control/RIO rooms, , AHP Control room building, Ash classifier, Ash silo, supporting structures and foundations for Bottom ash hopper, Buffer hoppers, dewatering bins, bottom ash overflow tank, Settling tanks and Surge tanks, Seal water tank, Bagging plant Complex, Silo Utility Building complex including development of silo area (i.e. paving, fencing/boundary-wall, access roads, office block and watchman cabin), miscellaneous equipment foundations, trenches, pipe racks, pedestals/thrust blocks for Ash disposal pipe supports (inside the plant boundary) including bridges/ culverts for road/rail/drain/nallah as required. For the ballast-less rail track under silo area complex a 4.0m wide area (2.0 m either side of centre line of railway track) shall be left unpaved along the rail track in complete silo area complex same shall be constructed by railway siding agency. RCC peripheral drains, crossing rail track shall be covered with permanent RCC slab (minimum 150 mm thk.) & construction of these RCC drains such that it will not create any hindrance in construction of rail track. Top of paving level in balance silo area complex shall be governed by the top level of rail track in silo area complex. Steel gates of minimum 6.0m width for entry & exit of railway wagons in silo area complex shall be provided in boundary wall/ fencing of silo area complex. For the hindrance free movement of railway rack on the rail track under Silo following shall be provided however necessary approval shall be taken from the railway authority by successful bidder.</p> <p>*Horizontal clearance: A minimum clearance of 3.5m shall be maintained between centre line of the Railway track to face of the crossing structure.</p>		
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO.	SUB-SECTION-D-1-5 CIVIL WORKS SALIENT FEATURES AND DESIGN CONCEPT
			PAGE 22 OF 69

<div> <div></div> <div> TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS </div> <div>  </div> </div>				
	<p>*Vertical clearance: A minimum vertical clearance of 8.5m shall be maintained between Rail top level and bottom of structure.</p>			
5.05.02	<p>Transport air compressor houses, Conveying air compressor houses, Ash slurry Pump House, shall have steel shed building with side sheeting and Silo utility building, shall have RCC framed structure, with RCC columns and profiled metal deck sheet roofing (filled with RCC) supported on steel purlins & truss / girders. Other buildings like MCC /switchgear rooms, control room, etc. shall have RCC framed structure with cast-in-situ RCC roof slabs. Bagging plant Complex building shall be closed steel shed. All RCC buildings shall have brick cladding. Crane girders or monorails shall be provided as per requirement and the same shall be of structural steel construction.</p>			
5.05.03	<p>THE DOCUMENTS AND DRAWINGS AS LISTED BELOW ARE TO BE SUBMITTED FOR THE APPROVAL OF THE EMPLOYER UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE. THE LIST GIVEN BELOW IS NOT EXHAUSTIVE BUT INDICATIVE ONLY.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Project design intent document giving the basis of design, which shall cover all the design philosophy aspects, parameters, assumptions, references, loading cases, load combinations, analysis and design of all buildings, structures, facilities etc. shall be furnished for approval, before commencement of detailed engineering. Structural analysis, design calculations and drawings of substructures and super structures for all buildings/structures, facilities like pump houses/shed, compressor houses, sumps / tanks, channels, pipe support structures, culverts/ bridges, pedestals, thrust blocks transformer yards, etc. shall be submitted for approval of the owner. The design and drawings for the equipment and their supporting structures like bottom ash hopper, buffer hopper/collector tanks, surge tank/settling tank, silos/bins, etc. associated with Ash Handling System, shall be submitted to the Owner for information only. However, the structural design criteria and basis of design as mentioned at (a) above, for these structures also shall be approved by the Owner. Top of RCC pedestal of foundation for bottom ash hopper, fly ash silo, other columns etc. shall be 300 mm above paving level or surrounding finished ground level (FGL). 			
5.05.04	DELETED			
5.05.05	<p>The Silo area complex shall be fenced with chain linked fencing, if placed inside the plant boundary and shall be confined with boundary wall if placed outside plant boundary. Gates shall be provided for rails, truck movement and transformers. The boundary wall shall be of one brick thick of height 2.4 m with a 600 mm high galvanized concertina at top, such that total height is 3.0 m above formation level. The fencing shall be PVC coated G.I. Chain link of minimum 4 mm thickness (including PVC coating) of mesh size 75mm x 75 mm and of height 2.4 m above toe wall. The toe wall shall be 1 brick thick, minimum 200 mm high above paving/formation level and 300 mm below paving/formation level on 75 mm thick PCC (1:4:8) bedding. Entire area in the silo area complex shall be paved and have a peripheral RCC drain of adequate capacity & slopes covered with perforated precast RCC slabs of minimum 150 mm thickness with provision of openable galvanized steel grating covers of 1.0 m at every 4 m interval .The complex shall be provided with a sump for collection of ash water. In addition to the outer confinement, additional fencing with gates should be provided for all transformers in the complex. A watchman cabin with a minimum area of 5 Sq.m shall also be provided in this area.</p>			
5.05.06	<p>Pipe supports shall be provided for ash slurry pipes—pipes, dry fly ash(FA) pipes including RCC thrust blocks and any other supports required to complete the system. Over-ground pipes shall be supported on RCC pedestals except for FA pipes which shall be on elevated steel trestles. Unless noted otherwise, the top of concrete pedestals shall be minimum 500 mm</p>			
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO.	SUB-SECTION-D-1-5 CIVIL WORKS SALIENT FEATURES AND DESIGN CONCEPT	PAGE 23 OF 69

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

	above surrounding ground level/paving level. Pipes shall be suitably anchored with RCC pedestals to resist lateral and vertical movements as per system requirement.				
5.05.07	DELETED	Please furnish High Flood level (HFL) of the plant area.			High Flood level (HFL) of the plant area is RL(+) 272.6M
5.05.08	Where the pipes are crossing the road through RCC box culverts, the culvert top generally, shall not be not more than 100 mm above the road top and a hump with slope of 1:35 shall be provided on the road. all other road crossings inside the plant area can be either underground or overhead road crossings with necessary headroom clearance. for any boundary wall crossings, pipe shall be laid through casing pipe / RCC culvert. after laying the pipe, the boundary wall shall be restored. for other water body crossings, such as local nallah / canal, local water bodies, local drains etc. suitable structural arrangement with 800 mm wide walkway shall be provided. minimum clearance of the bottom of pipeline for all such locations shall be 1.50 m above the high flood level (HFL). bidder to take all statutory clearance from concerned authorities for crossing his pipe/trestles over road / rail / culverts / nallah etc. at his own cost and initiative, without any commercial implication to the owner. for any other additional works, bidder have to make their own assessment too of the quantity/ number of culverts, existing pipe pedestal crossings, nallah crossings etc., based on their site visit before quoting.				
5.05.09	All ash handling system pipe crossings with railway lines including MGR lines shall be laid by method accepted by concerned railway authorities for existing rail lines & by cast in situ RCC box culvert for future envisaged rail lines. the railway track crossings are to be designed in accordance with railway standard/RDSO guidelines and all necessary approvals from the concerned railway authorities shall be obtained by the bidder without any financial implications to th				
5.05.10	DEL	33	VI/R	D-1-5	24 of 69
5.05.11		34	VI/R	D-1-6	4 of 20
					5.05.11
					8.02.01 b)
		All liquid retaining structure shall be designed by working stress method as per is 3370 (part-1&2):2009. the thickness of base slab in liquid retaining/ carrying structures shall be minimum 150mm. minimum grade of concrete for liquid retaining structures like sumps/tanks/drain sumps etc shall be m-30.			the referred clauses are contradictory. Bidder understands that the minimum grade of reinforced cement concrete for all foundations and super structure shall be M25 except for the structures where M30 is exclusively specified. Please confirm.
		Minimum grade of reinforced cement concrete for all foundations shall be M25 unless noted otherwise. Minimum grade of concrete for other structures/areas (other than machine foundations) shall be M25 for all superstructure and substructure unless noted otherwise elsewhere in this specification.			As referred in clause 8.02.01 b) reinforced cement concrete shall be M25 unless noted o
5.05.12	For liquid retaining structures, the minimum reinforcement in each direction shall not be less than 0.24% of the gross cross-sectional area.				
5.05.13	All liquid retaining structures shall be tested for leak proofness with full water level in accordance with clause no.12 of is 3370(part 1):2009 and is 6494.				
5.05.14	All pump houses and other substructures shall be checked for stability as per the following guidelines:				
	a)	Stability of structure against sliding during construction as well as operating conditions for various combinations of applied characteristic loads. In case where dead load provides the restoring moment, only 0.9 times the characteristic dead load shall be considered. Factor of safety against sliding shall not be less than 1.4 under most adverse combination of applied characteristic loads.			
	b)	Stability of structure as a whole against overturning. It shall be ensured that the resisting moment shall be not less than the F.O.S. times the maximum overturning moment. Factor of safety against overturning shall not be less than 1.2 due to characteristic dead load and shall not be less than 1.4 due to characteristic imposed load.			
	c)	Stability of structure against uplift due to the ground water table at finished ground levels during construction and after construction stages. Minimum factor of safety of 1.2 against uplift shall be ensured considering 0.9 times dead weight, empty condition inside and ignoring the superimposed loadings. Inclined wedge action shall be limited to 15 degree with vertical plane. Provision of pressure relief valve / flap valves etc. shall not be permitted to counter the uplift. Also FOS against uplift, to be taken as 1.0			

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		एनटीपीसी NTPC		
5.05.15	<p>The civil works for FGD system shall comprise of civil, structural and architectural works below and above ground level of ball mill building, ball mill foundations, FGD control room building, slurry re-circulating pumps & oxidation blowers shed, tank foundations, absorber tower foundation, mcc building, gypsum dewatering building, transformer foundation, equipment foundations, pipe & cable gallery/ trestles, drainage, sanitation, water supply (from terminal points to various buildings/facilities) and all other civil, structural and architectural works associated with the complete FGD system specified elsewhere in this specification. Bidder may also refer terminal points & exclusions in this regard.</p>	projections, if any, in dered in this case.	GS	hutters / ventilators.
5.06.00	FGD SYSTEM			e provided for pump ystem requirements.
5.06.01	The civil works for fgd system shall comprise of civil, structural and architectural works below and above ground level of ball mill building, ball mill foundations, fgd control room building, slurry re-circulating pumps & oxidation blowers building, tank foundations, absorber tower foundation, mcc building, gypsum dewatering building, transformer foundation, equipment foundations, pipe & cable gallery/ trestles, drainage, sanitation, water supply (from terminal points to various buildings/facilities) and all other civil, structural and architectural works associated with the complete fgd system specified elsewhere in this specification. Bidder may also refer terminal points & exclusions in this regard.			ith silicon additives. ealed double
5.06.02	<p>Buildings for FGD System</p> <p>FGD System may comprise of various buildings based on the functional requirement viz. Ball Mill Building, MCC/Control room building, Gypsum dewatering building, re-circulating pumps & oxidation blowers building, Gypsum storage shed etc.</p>			and cage ladder
5.06.02.01	<p>Control building, M. C. C. Buildings</p> <p>These shall be steel/RCC framed building with RCC roof and floor. For steel framed building roof/floor shall comprise of RCC slab over profiled metal deck sheets (to be used as permanent shuttering only) over structural beams. Cladding shall be of brickwork/concrete block work with plastering on both sides. Roof shall be provided with roof water proofing treatment, as specified elsewhere in the Technical specification. Suitable arrangement shall be provided so as to prevent ingress of water into the cable trenches inside the building from cable entry locations. All air - conditioned areas, shall be provided with false ceiling system (details specified elsewhere) with under deck insulation.</p>			y.
5.06.02.02	<p>Limestone Grinding System building/Ball Mill building:</p> <p>This shall be steel framed building with R. C. C. roof and floor. For steel building roof /floors shall comprise of RCC slab over profiled metal deck sheets (to be used as permanent shuttering only over structural beams). Cladding shall be of single skin metal sheeting or brickwork/concrete block work with plastering on both sides. Roof shall be provided with roof water proofing treatment, as specified elsewhere in the Technical specification.</p>			
5.06.02.03	Gypsum Dewatering Building			
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO.	SUB-SECTION-D-1-5 CIVIL WORKS SALIENT FEATURES AND DESIGN CONCEPT	PAGE 25 OF 69

	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
5.06.03	<p>This shall be steel framed building with R. C. C. roof and floor. For steel building roof /floors shall comprise of RCC slab over profiled metal deck sheets (to be used as permanent shuttering only over structural beams). Cladding shall be of single skin metal sheeting or brickwork/concrete block work with plastering on both sides. Roof shall be provided with roof water proofing treatment, as specified elsewhere in the Technical specification</p> <p>Booster Fan and Ball Mill foundations:</p> <p>Fan foundations shall be RCC block foundation directly resting on virgin soil/ pile below Ground level. The vertical faces of this block foundation shall be isolated from adjacent footings by providing minimum 100mm thick polystyrene board of type-1 conforming to IS: 4671 with density 20 kg/cum sandwiched between the vertical face of block foundation and 230 thick brick wall all round.</p> <p>Design Concept:</p> <p>a) For the foundations of Fans, Mills etc. detailed static and dynamic analysis shall be done.</p> <p>b) Wherever block foundation is adopted by the bidder for Mill or FAN foundations, suitable provisions to be ensured by the bidder in their General Arrangement and design to prevent transmission of vibration from these machine foundations to other nearby structures / foundations.</p> <p>The bidder or his consultant should have adequate prior experience in design of machine foundations and the machines should be in successful operation for at least one year prior to the date of submission of bid.</p>			
5.06.04	Pipe and cable gallery/ trestles shall be as per details given in clause no. 5.02.08.			
5.06.05	<p>RCC Floors, Paving & Grade Slab details</p> <p>Passages shall be provided inside the FGD area connecting to the outer periphery road to have access to the various facilities/buildings. These passage areas shall be provided with heavy duty paving for movement of heavy vehicles. The top surface of the passages shall be finished with 50 mm thick metallic hardener topping. Heavy duty paving shall also be provided for the areas in the equipment lay down area, unloading & maintenance area, storage area with 50 mm thick metallic hardener topping.</p> <p>Lightly loaded areas such where no heavy traffic movement is envisaged shall be provided with Normal Duty paving. However, corridors below pipe/cable trestle gallery where no traffic movement is envisaged and in the area over the buried fire water pipes shall be provided with interlocking concrete blocks of minimum M35 grade and minimum 80 mm thickness underlain by 20mm thick layer of sand followed by 200mm thick 63 mm and down aggregate with interstices filled with selected moorum/ non-expansive soil.</p> <p>All facility/buildings shall be provided with 750 mm wide plinth protection all around. It consists of 50 mm thick P.C.C. M-20 grade with 12 mm maximum size aggregate over 200 mm thick stone soling using 40 mm nominal size rammed, consolidated and grouted with fine sand.</p> <p>An area of minimum 7.5m width all around the tank foundations and other facilities/buildings shall be paved. This paving shall be beyond the extent of plinth protection. Further, heavy duty paving shall be provided for passages connecting the outer periphery road to have access to the various facilities/buildings.</p> <p>Wherever multiple FGD facilities are located in a cluster in the areas proposed for FGD, the entire extent of the cluster shall be provided with area paving maintaining minimum 7.5 m width around the facility buildings. Paving shall be extended up to nearest road for easy access to</p>			
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO.	SUB-SECTION-D-1-5 CIVIL WORKS SALIENT FEATURES AND DESIGN CONCEPT	PAGE 26 OF 69

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS



FGD facilities. Any functional requirement of paving for FGD facility not specifically mentioned in this document is also in scope of bidder.

GRADE SLAB OF BUILDINGS AT GROUND FLOOR

In buildings, the grade slab shall consist of 150mm thick RCC M25 grade base slab over an under bed as specified below. The under bed for ground floor slab shall consist of 75mm thick 1:4:8 PCC on stone soling of 200mm compacted thick with 63 mm and down aggregate with interstices filled with well graded selected sand/ moorum/ non-expansive soil on compacted and dressed sub - grade. Reinforcement for the slab shall consist of minimum 8mm dia. bars @ 200 mm c/c at top & bottom of the slab in both directions. However, at unloading & maintenance area, gypsum storage shed stone soling of minimum 400mm thick and grade slab with minimum 10mm dia bars @ 200 mm c/c at top and bottom in both directions shall be provided.

Further, top surface of grade slabs shall be finished with 50mm thick metallic hardener topping.

5.06.08 Bidder shall provide permanent access to all facilities/structures from the nearby existing roads of the Owner.

Roads shall be of concrete as per IRC standards, with minimum thickness of pavement (PQC) as 250mm (in M 35 grade) and DLC of 150 thick (in M 10 grade). Double lane road (width 12m having 7.5m wide pavement & 2.25m wide shoulders on both sides) shall be provided.

5.07.00

Bidder request to give information regarding number of users for the design of sewage treatment plant.

As mentioned in the referred clause - "The capacity of the Decentralized Sewage Treatment' units should be as per the design requirements, subject to minimum combined capacity of 75 Cum/day."

Complete sewerage system including sewage treatment plant for facilities within the plant is in bidder's scope. Bidder shall provide 'De-centralized Sewage Treatment' units. The capacity of the Decentralized Sewage Treatment' units should be as per the design requirements, subject to minimum combined capacity of 75 Cum/day.

Design of Sewage treatment plant shall be as per CPHEEO manual. Primary, Secondary and Tertiary treatment to be provided. Treated sewage water shall be used for horticulture purpose as per quality requirement of CPHEEO manual.

Cement concrete pipes of class NP-3 as per IS 458 shall be used below ground level for sewage disposal in all areas other than main plant area. However, for pressure pipes and in main plant areas, and under roads spun Cast Iron pipes conforming to IS 1536 of required class shall be used. RCC manholes with CI cover shall be provided at every 30m along the length, at connection points, and at every change of alignment, gradient or diameter of a sewer pipeline. This shall be as per IS 4111.

Sewage pump stations shall be provided as per IS 4111.

Bidder shall have to provide complete arrangement for sewage disposal up to the sewage treatment plant including pumping facilities.

5.08.00

Plant Storm Water Drainage System

Complete
shall be
area, d
shall be
Cast-in

Bidder understands that Boundary wall, patrol road along boundary wall and associated drains is not in bidder's scope. Please confirm.

Bidder understanding is correct. However, Layout of drain shall be as per layout given in tender drawing "Layout of drain".

drain
ing
alues
RCC
RCC

Cast-In-Situ drains and M30 for RCC Pre-cast drains. The maximum velocity for RCC open drains shall be limited to 1.8 metre per second. However, minimum velocity of 0.6 metre per second for self - cleansing shall be ensured. Bed slope not milder than 1 in 1000 shall be

5.23.18	All open RCC drains shall have removable steel gratings designed for loads as specified under loading clause.	Referred clauses are contradictory. Please specify areas where drains shall have removable steel grating/precast covers. For all other areas, open drains with no cover will be provided.	This clause is for applicable for COAL, BIO MASS, LIMESTONE & GYPSUM HANDLING SYSTEM area.
5.08.00	Open RCC rectangular section, unless required otherwise due to functional requirement, shall be provided for all drains.	Please Clarify.	This clause is for applicable for plant storm water drainage system

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		<div>एनटीपीसी NTPC</div>		
5.08.01	Open RCC rectangular section, unless required otherwise due to functioned requirement, shall be provided for all drains. The thickness of side walls and bottom slab of RCC drains shall be minimum 150mm or as per design considerations whichever is higher for drains upto depth of 1m from formation level. For depth of drain more than 1m from formation level, the thickness of side walls and bottom slab of RCC drains shall be minimum 200mm or as per design considerations whichever is higher.			
	The drains shall be provided on both sides of the double lane roads and single lane roads. The drains shall be provided on one side of the patrol roads along boundary wall. These shall be designed to drain the road surface as well as all the free and covered areas, etc. Box culverts shall be provided at all rail, road and other crossings.			
	<div>Watch towers shall be RCC construction with all-weather en-closure at 6m height. watch towers shall be provided at 600 m interval along the boundary as well as at corner turning points of the plant boundary. watch towers shall be provided with MS STAIRCASE.</div>			
	Watch towers shall be RCC construction with all-weather enclosure at 6m height. watch towers shall be provided at 600 m interval along the boundary as well as at corner turning points of the plant boundary. watch towers shall be provided with MS ladders.			
	Deleted	<div><div>Bidder understands that watch towers along the existing boundary wall are already constructed. Hence watch towers are excluded from bidder's scope. Please confirm.</div><div>Watch tower (04 nos.) along existng boundary wall is in bidder's scope. Bidder to refer amendment no.D1-35 also.</div></div>		
5.08.02	Deleted			
5.08.03	Deleted			
5.09.00	TRANSFORMER FOUNDATION <p>Foundations of transformers shall be designed for seismic and wind loads in addition to other applicable loads. Solid RCC block foundation shall be provided for the main transformer block. Alternatively, transformer shall be supported on a RCC foundation comprising of common raft for rail supporting walls up to rail-cum-road along with pedestals for jacking pad, roller lock etc. Tie beams connecting roller lock pedestals at rail level shall also be provided. Common raft/solid RCC block shall be supported on soil or pile based on requirement specified elsewhere5.09re in the specification.</p> <p>Oil soak pit / oil water separation pit for transformer shall be provided as envisaged elsewhere in the specification.</p> <p>The oil soak pit shall be provided for each transformer and shall be filled with gravel of size 40mm. The volume of the soak pit shall be sufficient to store one-third (1/3) of the oil volume of transformer/reactor considering only 40% of the volume as available voids between gravel filling. The oil soak pit shall also be provided with a sump at the corner to allow drainage of water/oil from the soak pit. Oil soak pits sump of individual transformers shall be connected to common oil retention /oil water separation pit through hume pipes and manholes. Separate common oil retention pit/oil water separation pit shall be provided for a group of transformers in transformer yard area of each generation unit of plant.</p> <p>The Oil-water Separation pit shall be designed for an effective capacity of complete oil of one transformer having highest volume of oil along with 10 minutes of firewater. For calculating effective capacity of oil-water separation pit, effective depth excluding 200 mm freeboard below invert level of inlet pipe shall be considered. Plan area and depth of oil-water separation pit shall be decided based on above consideration.</p> <p>Oil-water Separation pit shall be provided with five separate chambers interconnected by pipes.</p> <p>First chamber shall be for collecting oil-water mix from transformers' soak pits in case of fire. After entering into first chamber, oil being the lighter in density floats above the water. The water from lower elevation flows in to subsequent chambers interconnected through</p>			
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO.	SUB-SECTION-D-1-5 CIVIL WORKS SALIENT FEATURES AND DESIGN CONCEPT	PAGE 28 OF 69

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

galvanized MS pipes. The accumulated oil in the first chamber to be pumped out for subsequent usage or disposal. Water collected in the last chamber to be pumped out for subsequent disposal after treatment. Invert level of inlet Hume pipes (of NP-3 grade and adequate capacity), carrying oil and water from transformers soak pits, shall be designed for gravity flow. Freeboard of 200 mm shall be provided below the invert level of inlet pipes. Invert levels of interconnecting pipes of subsequent chambers shall be decided accordingly.

Arrangement for moving the transformer into place using rail cum road, jacking pads and pulling blocks including inserts, as required, shall be provided along with the transformer/reactor foundations.

RCC Firewall shall also be provided between the transformers wherever required.

300 mm thick PCC M20 encasement all around the Pylon supports inside soak pit for firefighting system shall be provided up to top of gravel filling. However, the supply and erection of Pylon supports with anchor fasteners for HVW spray system are not under the scope of this package. Coarse aggregate filling inside the transformer oil soak pit shall be carried out only after construction/erection of Pylon supports and PCC encasement.

5.10.00

Roads

All roads shall be of rigid pavements unless otherwise specified. Rigid pavements shall be constructed with Geopolymer concrete. Concrete road/pavement or rigid pavement, mentioned in specification, shall mean road /pavement constructed with Geopolymer Concrete. All concrete roads shall be unreinforced jointed plain concrete pavement having dowels in transverse joints and tie bars at longitudinal joints.

A 40mm bitumen mastic wearing course over concrete pavement shall be provided with industrial bitumen of grade 85/25 conforming to IS : 702, prepared by using mastic cooker and laid to required level and slope, including providing antiskid surface with bitumen fine grained hard stone chipping of approved size at the rate of 0.005 precoated cum per 10 sqm and at approximate spacing of 10 cm centre to centre in both directions, pressed into surface protruding 1 mm to 4 mm over mastic surface, including cleaning the surface, removal of debris etc. all complete. (Considering bitumen using 10.2% as per MORTH specification).

This 40mm bitumen mastic wearing course shall be laid after completion of construction activities i.e at the time of handover.

All the road shall again be repaired/made good as per IRC : SP :83 after completion of construction activities i.e at the time of handover.

All service and utility lines like fire water line, sewerage line, electric cables line etc. crossing the road shall be taken through NP3 class RCC Hume pipe. Hume pipe shall be laid before road work so that the road shall not be damaged.

Turning Circle radius adequate for 16 Wheel Truck shall be provided at all relevant points including approach (Entry/Exit) and access road for Truck movement at loading/unloading/weight facilities of Limestone, Gypsum, Ash, Biomass for efficient and safe movement of truck.


Construction of road as per Drawing'.

For road to be constructed with Conventional Cement Concrete or Geopolymer Concrete

For road to be constructed with Geopolymer Concrete:


The design of rigid pavement shall be carried out as per IRC: 58. The effects of design wheel load, maximum tyre inflation pressures, tyre contact area for the vehicle, traffic loads, environmental factors such as temperature changes in the pavement, other factors, like impact, load repetitions, etc., are to be taken. The design traffic load shall be a minimum value of 4

All roads shall be of rigid pavements unless otherwise specified. Rigid pavements shall be constructed with either conventional cement concrete or with Geopolymer concrete. Concrete road/pavement or rigid pavement, mentioned in specification, shall mean road /pavement constructed with either Cement Concrete (CC) or Geopolymer Concrete. All concrete roads shall be unreinforced jointed plain concrete pavement having dowels in transverse joints and tie bars at longitudinal joints.....

		TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS					
		<p>million standard axles. The road shall be designed for 30 years of life and considering a minimum traffic growth rate of 1 per cent per annum. The concrete pavement for roads shall be minimum 250 mm thick slab.</p> <p>The road construction including its shoulders, base, sub base and concrete pavement shall be as per MORTH. The road base shall be with minimum 150 mm thick dry lean concrete over granular sub base. Dry lean concrete shall be laid by a mechanical paver and compacted by vibratory rollers. Concrete pavement of the road shall be done with fully mechanized paver fitted with electronic sensors for construction techniques. Laying /placing of Concrete DLC and PQC manually with hand-guided means or by semi-mechanized methods may be permitted around BTG area provided acceptance criteria as per MORT&H specification is achieved. Dry lean concrete shall be minimum M10 grade and concrete pavement slab shall be minimum M35 grade concrete pavement shall be provided with 125 micron polythene sheet below it. Concrete pavement shall also be provided with contraction and expansion joint with MS dowel bars and as per Ministry of Road Transport and Highways (MORTH) specification.</p> <p>The finished top (crest) of all roads shall be 350 mm above the surrounding finished ground level.</p> <p>All culverts and RCC bridges at crossings of all roads / rail tracks / facilities with drains / nallahs / channels / roads / rail tracks / pipes / other facilities, etc. are to be designed and constructed.</p> <p>Unless otherwise specified, all roads (excluding access roads to all buildings / facilities / structures, patrol road along boundary wall and road inside the switchyard) shall be double lane roads.</p>					
5.10.00.02	<p>Geo-polymer concrete road shall be constructed over soil sub-grade/embankment. Road section shall comprise of Granular Sub base over soil sub-grade, Dry Lean Concrete of M10 Grade (DLC) base and Pavement Quality Concrete of M35 grade (PQC) top layer. Thickness of different layers of pavement section shall be as per design. However, minimum thickness shall be 150 mm for DLC and 250 mm for PQC. Provisions of Clause 5.10.00.01 in respect of design, construction and other requirement shall also be applicable for Geopolymer concrete road. In addition, specific information pertaining to geopolymer concrete is provided in Chapter D-1-8.</p>				<div>Conventional Cement Concrete or Geo-pol-ymer concrete road..... is provided in Chapter D-1-8.</div>		
5.10.01	<p>DOUBLE LANE ROADS</p> <p>The double lane roads shall be (12 metre wide) with 7.5 metre wide concrete pavement and 2.25 metre wide raised shoulders on both sides of the roads as given in tender drawing “Details of road” .</p>						
5.10.02	<p>SINGLE LANE ROADS</p> <p>All access roads to all buildings / facilities / structures, road approaches / connections, access roads to liquid fuel storage areas and other equipment areas where access is necessary from inspection, operation and maintenance point of view and all roads inside the switchyard shall be single lane roads as given in tender drawing “Details of road”.</p>						
5.10.03	<p>PATROL ROADS</p> <p>All patrol roads along the boundary wall shall be single lane roads with 3.75 metre wide concrete pavement and 1 metre wide shoulders on one side of the road. as given in tender drawing “Details of road”.</p>						
5.10.04	<p>INTERMEDIATE ROAD:</p> <table><tr><td>Bidder understands that patrol roads and associated drains are not in bidder's scope. Please confirm.</td><td>Patrol road is not in bidder's scope. Drain shall be as per Layout of drain drawing.</td></tr></table>					Bidder understands that patrol roads and associated drains are not in bidder's scope. Please confirm.	Patrol road is not in bidder's scope. Drain shall be as per Layout of drain drawing.
Bidder understands that patrol roads and associated drains are not in bidder's scope. Please confirm.	Patrol road is not in bidder's scope. Drain shall be as per Layout of drain drawing.						
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO.		SUB-SECTION-D-1-5 CIVIL WORKS SALIENT FEATURES AND DESIGN CONCEPT			
		PAGE 30 OF 69					

	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	एनटीपीसी NTPC	
5.11.00	The intermediate lane roads shall be (8 meter wide) with 5.5 meter wide concrete pavement and 1.25 meter wide raised shoulders on both sides of the road as given in tender drawing Details of Road. *Concrete roads anywhere mentioned in specification shall be read as Geo-polymer concrete road.		
5.12.00	DELETED		
5.12.01	Fuel Oil Handling system The civil works are to be provided for following fuel oil handling system areas as mentioned below: a. Fuel Oil pressurizing pump house. b. Pedestals and foundations to support the interconnecting piping between LDO tanks to the pressurizing pumps as well as piping from tanker unloading area to the Unloading pump house and further on to the LDO tank. c. Oil water separator pit.		
5.12.02	FUEL OIL PRESSURISING PUMP HOUSE Salient Features: This building shall be a single storeyed framed superstructure with RCC columns, structural steel roof truss (with rafter and tie level plan bracings), purlins and roof slab. The roof slab shall comprise minimum 40 mm thick (above the crest of metal deck sheet) RCC slab supported on profiled metal deck sheet connected through shear anchor studs. Waterproofing of Roof slab shall be done as per architectural specifications. The building shall be completely covered with 230mm thick brick wall with provisions for fire proof doors, windows, rolling shutters. The basement RCC slab and RCC wall shall be designed as for uplift and external surcharge load as per the design criteria specified elsewhere. All pump foundations shall be designed for both static and dynamic loading. The building shall have separate enclosures for the control room and the switchgear room. All rainwater down comers shall be concealed with brick wall. The minimum floor area of this building shall be as per the equipment layout plan of the bidder/EPC contractor. Design Concept: The grade of concrete shall be M 25 for all columns, beams, footing and slabs. The building shall be designed as per IS: 456, IS 800, IS 1893, IS 13920 (for ductility detailing).		
5.12.03	DELETED		
5.12.04	DELETED		
5.12.05	OIL WATER SEPARATOR PIT The Oil-Water Separator RCC structure (pit) shall be designed as an underground structure. The sizing of the separator shall be based on the total surface run-off from the Fuel Oil Handling area and Hydraulic design for the oil separation. Surcharge load and ground water table up to ground surface shall be considered in addition to other functional loads for structural design of RCC wall for the separator pit. Drainage trenches with proper bed slopes towards the oil-water separator pit shall be provided around the tank foundation. The entire area outside tank foundation shall have slope towards the drain trenches		
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO.	SUB-SECTION-D-1-5 CIVIL WORKS SALIENT FEATURES AND DESIGN CONCEPT
			PAGE 31 OF 69

	<div>एनटीपीसी NTPC</div> <div>TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS</div>			
5.12.06	<p>Foundation for trestles and pedestal foundations, for supporting the pipes, shall be provided wherever required, at appropriate spacing. At pipe bends, necessary thrust resisting arrangement shall be provided.</p> <p>The entire fuel Oil Handling area shall be fenced all round with minimum 1.50m high metal fencing with provision for gates at key locations.</p> <p>Seismic design shall be carried out for the Fuel Oil Storage Tank foundation, Fuel Oil Unloading Pump House & the Oil water separator.</p> <p>ARCHITECTURAL FEATURES OF FUEL OIL HANDLING BUILDINGS</p> <p>Spaces for Pump Rooms, MCC Rooms, Control Rooms etc. shall be provided as per functional requirement. One Toilet block with drinking water facility shall be provided in each building.</p> <p>External finishing shall be of Premium Acrylic Smooth Paint with Silicone additives over suitable primer of water proof cement.</p>			
5.13.00	<p>AREA PAVING</p> <p>RCC paving of minimum 150 mm thick with M25 grade concrete, over an under bed as specified herein shall be provided for areas mentioned below. RCC paving shall be designed as rigid reinforced concrete pavement for the crane/ vehicular/ equipment movement loads which the paving has to bear. The under bed for paving shall consist of preparation and consolidation of sub-grade to the required level, laying of stone soling of 200mm compacted thickness for normal duty paving and 400mm compacted thickness for heavy duty paving with 63 mm and down aggregate with interstices filled with selected moorum/ non-expansive soil followed by 75 mm thick 1:4:8 PCC (1 part cement, 4 parts sand and 8 parts stone aggregate) with 40 mm nominal size aggregate. For normal duty paving, reinforcement of the RCC paving shall consist of minimum 8mm diameter bars @ 200 mm c / c in both directions at the centre of the slab. For heavy duty paving/ passage, reinforcement of the RCC paving shall consist of minimum 10mm diameter bars @ 200 mm c / c in both directions at the centre of the slab.</p> <p>Paving areas shall be provided with the metallic hardener floor finish as specified elsewhere in the specification.</p> <p>Passages shall be provided inside the main plant block connecting to the outer periphery road to have access to the various facilities/buildings. These passage areas shall be provided with heavy duty paving for movement of heavy vehicles. The top surface of the passages shall be finished with 50 mm thick metallic hardener topping. Heavy duty paving shall also be provided for the areas in the complete Mill bunker building and handling areas for PA/FD/ID fans with 50 mm thick metallic hardener topping.</p> <p>Ground floor area in the boiler shall be provided with normal duty paving and shall be finished with 50 mm thick metallic hardener topping.</p> <p>Ground floor area in the ESP envelope shall be provided with normal duty paving with neat cement punning. Wherever paving is envisaged to be provided, RCC paving shall be provided. However, corridors below trestle where no traffic movement is envisaged and in the area over the buried fire water pipes shall be provided with interlocking concrete blocks of minimum M35 grade and minimum 80 mm thickness underlain by 20mm thick layer of sand followed by 200mm thick 63 mm and down aggregate with interstices filled with selected moorum/ non-expansive soil.</p> <p>All other areas inside the Main plant block shall be provided with normal duty paving without metallic hardener topping.</p>			
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO.	SUB-SECTION-D-1-5 CIVIL WORKS SALIENT FEATURES AND DESIGN CONCEPT	PAGE 32 OF 69

	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS 		
	<p>Suitable open RCC drains shall be provided to dispose off storm water drain. Separate open RCC drains shall be provided to dispose off floor wash and plant effluents into RCC sump pits. Separate RCC sump pits shall be provided for different types of effluents. The paving shall be provided with slope of 1:500 to dispose the surface water/wash water to the nearest drain. All drains/pits shall be provided with Heavy duty electro forged GI grating cover.</p> <p>Sewer lines (Cast Iron), interconnected by sewer manholes (RCC) at regular intervals (not exceeding 30 meter centre to centre) shall be provided to dispose off sewage from main plant block.</p> <p>For the purpose of area paving, Main plant block is defined as the entire area enclosed between peripheral roads encompassing the Transformer yard area, Main Plant Building area, Service building, Boiler area, ESP area, Chimney area & FGD area.</p>		
5.13.01	<p>GROUND FLOOR SLAB OF BUILDINGS</p> <p>In all buildings including main plant building, the ground floor slab shall consist of minimum 150mm thick RCC M25 grade base slab over an under bed as specified below. The under bed for ground floor slab shall consist of 75mm thick 1:4:8 PCC on stone soling of 200mm compacted thick with 63 mm and down aggregate with interstices filled with well graded selected sand/ moorum/ non-expansive soil on compacted and dressed sub - grade. Reinforcement for the slab shall consist of minimum 8mm diameter bars @ 200 mm c/c at top & bottom of the slab in both directions. However, at passages, unloading & maintenance bays, stone soling of minimum 400mm thick and minimum 10mm diameter bars @ 200 mm c/c at top and bottom in both directions shall be provided.</p> <p>Further, top surface of ground floor slabs shall be finished with 50mm thick metallic hardener topping.</p>		
5.13.02	<p>CIVIL WORKS FOR FIRE DETECTION & PROTECTION SYSTEM IN GROUND FLOOR/ PAVING</p> <p>Fire water pipes shall be provided with either RCC trench/buried underground/on pedestal.</p> <p>Fire water trenches shall be open RCC type trench with removable RCC cover. RCC valve pit alongside trenches and RCC fire trenches crossing drains shall also be provided as per requirement.</p> <p>Interlocking concrete block paving shall be provided over the buried fire water pipes as specified elsewhere in the specification.</p> <p>At road/ drain crossings, NP3 class hume pipe encased in RCC shall be provided as per requirement at a depth of minimum 1m from FGL for routing of fire water pipes.</p> <p>In case of rail crossings, NP4 class hume pipe encased in RCC shall be used instead of NP3 class hume pipe.</p> <p>Each of the outdoor deluge valve and accessories shall be provided with housing comprising of Brick wall and RCC roof.</p>		
5.14.00	DELETED		
5.15.00	DELETED		
5.16.00	DELETED		
5.17.00	<p>Induced Draft Cooling Towers</p> <p>The civil , structural and architectural works for cooling towers are related mainly to following areas, but not limited to:</p>		
5.17.00.01	Cooling Tower Basin		
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO.	SUB-SECTION-D-1-5 CIVIL WORKS SALIENT FEATURES AND DESIGN CONCEPT
			PAGE 33 OF 69

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS



The basin of the cooling tower for collection of cold water shall be made of Reinforced Cement Concrete (RCC M - 30 grade as per IS: 456). The floor of the basin shall be sloped to minimum 1 in 80 towards the sludge drains. The required slope shall be achieved by screed concrete of grade M-15 as per IS:456 having minimum thickness at edge as 25 mm. Drainage arrangement of basin shall be as specified elsewhere in the Technical Specifications. If the cooling tower basin and sludge sump is below ground level, FRP hand railing shall be provided all around the cooling tower basin and sludge sump pit. The bottom 500 mm of hand railing shall also have FRP/PVC wire mesh with opening size of 50mm grid to avoid ingress of leaves, vegetation, and debris into the basin. The basin shall be tested for water tightness as per IS:3370.

Bottom of the lowest level beam shall be at least at free board level. In case, the beams are provided into the water, the same shall be designed for un-cracked section as per IS:3370.

The outlet channel shall be covered on top with removable precast concrete slabs for about 5m length from cooling tower basin and the entire length of cold water outlet channel shall be provided with 32 NB (Medium) G.I pipes. Hot water duct around cooling towers, if placed below ground shall be encased with min. 500mm thick PCC (M20 grade).

a) Foundation of Cooling Tower

The foundation of the Cooling Tower shall be as detailed out elsewhere in the specifications.

b) Super Structure of Cooling Tower (applicable in case of RCC cooling tower)

Columns, beams and other structures like tie beams, slabs etc. shall be of reinforced cement concrete of grade M-30 (minimum) as per IS : 456. Uniform concrete grade shall be used for the entire cast-in-situ reinforced concrete superstructure.

The fan deck slab shall be properly sloped so that rain water does not accumulate over the deck slab. The slope shall be 1 : 120 (min.). The slope shall be provided with screed concrete of grade M-15 (minimum) as per IS : 456.. Fan Deck slab and all other over ground platforms shall be provided with FRP handrailing. Suitable arrangement for drainage of rain water to be provided. However, there is no specific requirement of Rain Water down comers.

c) Cells, Distribution System and Stack (applicable in case of RCC cooling tower)

Cooling tower cells shall consist of RCC columns, beams and walls. The spacing of columns shall be minimum 4000 mm c/c. Inclined bracings shall not be provided between the columns. Hot water distribution channel shall also be of RCC. Cell division partition walls shall be of precast solid concrete blocks with provision of pilasters for walls, if required. The peripheral wall shall be Cast-in-Situ RCC wall and shall have two layers of reinforcement on either faces in both directions with minimum dia of reinforcement bars as 8 mm and maximum spacing as 150 mm c/c. Minimum thickness of Cast-in-Situ RCC peripheral walls shall be 200 mm.

Hot water channel shall be covered with suitably designed precast / cast - in - situ concrete slab. Wherever flow control valves are located over hot water basin, these shall be placed over precast concrete covers / concrete slab and designed for specified load. The minimum thickness of RCC fan stack shall be 150 mm. The fanstack shall have two layers of reinforcement on either faces in both directions with minimum dia of reinforcement bars as 8mm and maximum spacing as 200mm c/c.

d) Stairs

RCC staircase for approach to fan deck for each cooling tower shall be provided. The stairs shall have 1000 mm clear width and FRP hand railing. The riser shall be

	<div> <div>एनटीपीसी</div> <div>NTPC</div> </div> <div>TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS</div>		
	<p>maximum 175 mm & treads 250 mm (minimum). Edge protection angle (min 35X35X6, made of aluminum) shall be provided to the treads with the lugs.</p> <p>e) Steel Structures</p> <p>All mild steel parts of structures used in cooling towers shall be hot dip galvanized or</p>	<p>ance of more q.m and shall n accordance ts required to s. Nails, nuts, tainless steel</p> <p>nd hot water ixed with the ded for the</p> <p>retained. The inimum width ts, joints filler out the length</p> <p>itchgear and l) concrete of</p> <p>vided as mud tend 75 mm</p> <p>as per IS:456 ll extend 100</p> <p>el and super</p> <p>ght & width as owever, door</p>	
	<p>k) Coating</p> <p>All concrete surfaces subject to water/ water spray/moist air including cold water basin, inner faces of peripheral walls, all faces of cell partition wall, all faces of columns, all faces of beams (both cast in situ and precast), bottom surface of fandeck slab for counter flow tower and both surface of fandeck slab for cross flow tower, inner face of fanstack, all faces of hot water basin (for cross flow tower), etc. except exterior surface shall be applied with High build heavy duty polyurethane coating having formulation of 100 % solids, solvent free over proper cleaned and complete dried concrete surface. Thickness of polyurethane coating shall be 2.0 mm. Suitable primer as per standard Practice/manufacturers' recommendation shall be used. The detailed specification of polyurethane coating is given in ANNEXURE-III.</p> <p>Exterior surfaces of cooling tower shall be coated with one coat of High Performance Moisture Compatible Corrosion Resistant Coating System of minimum 150 micron as per Annexure-G followed by finish coat of two pack aliphatic Isocyanate cured acrylic finish paint (solid by volume minimum 55% ±2%) with Gloss retention (SSPC Paint Spec No 36, ASTM D 4587, D 2244, D 523) of Level 2 (after minimum 1000 hours exposure, Gloss loss less than 30 and colour change less than 2.0 ΔE) and minimum 70 micron DFT.</p>		
	<p>size shall be minimum 2100 mm high (clear) & 1200 mm wide (clear). Door shall have locking facility.</p> <p>k) Coating</p> <p>All concrete surfaces in direct contact with water/ water spray/moist air shall be applied with Moisture Compatible Corrosion Resistant Coating System or its equivalent as specified in Annexure-G. All concrete surfaces subject to water/ water spray/moist air upto and including Fan Deck slab level including basin slab, inner faces of peripheral walls, all faces of cell partition wall, all faces of columns, all faces of beams (both cast</p>		
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO.	SUB-SECTION-D-1-5 CIVIL WORKS SALIENT FEATURES AND DESIGN CONCEPT	PAGE 35 OF 69

	<div><div>एनटीपीसी</div><div>NTPC</div></div> <div>TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS</div>		
	<p>in situ and precast), bottom surface of fandeck slab for counter flow tower and both surface of fandeck slab for cross flow tower, inner face of fanstack, all faces of hot water basin (for cross flow tower), etc as applicable shall receive the said coating after cleaning and drying of the concrete surface. The detailed specification of the coating system on concrete surfaces is given in Annexure-G.</p> <p>External surfaces of Cooling tower peripheral walls and fanstack shall be painted with two or more coats of waterproof cement paint of approved shade, make and color.</p> <p>l) Paving</p> <p>Paving shall be provided for a minimum clear width of 5.0 m from the outer face of the HW pipes all around the cooling tower basin. Paving shall also be provided in between the hot water pipes and space available between HW pipes and CT basin wall spray catcher. The minimum total width of paving around CT basin shall be atleast 8.5 m from outer edge of the spray catcher or basin wall. Paving shall consist of reinforced concrete base slab laid over 75 mm thick PCC of grade M-10 as per IS:456 sub-base and 200 mm thick stone soling. The sub-base shall be laid on the compacted and suitably prepared sub-grade. The degree of compaction of sub-grade shall be as specified elsewhere in the specification. The thickness of the RCC base slab of grade M - 25 shall be suitably designed considering a superimposed load intensity of 5T / Sq.m. However the minimum thickness of base slab shall be not less than 150 mm having double layered reinforcement in both directions both top and bottom. The maximum spacing of the reinforcement bars shall be 150mm c/c and minimum dia of reinforcement bars shall be 8mm.</p> <p>RCC peripheral drain of minimum cross sectional dimensions 300mm X 300mm to dispose storm water shall be provided around area paving and shall be connected to nearest Owner's storm water drain.</p> <p>RCC paving all around cooling towers shall be connected to the existing road so as to provide approach to both cooling towers and switchgear & control room building as indicated in tender drawing. The clear width of this approach road shall be 5.5M and top of approach road shall be 350 mm above FGL.</p> <p>m) Walkways</p> <p>Permanent walkways at least 1000mm clear width shall be provided at hot water distribution level and at drift eliminator level for counter flow type cooling towers. The clear working height available above these walkways shall be at least 2.0 meters. The walkway and its supporting structure shall be of RCC M - 30 grade. Suitable RCC guards rails 300 mm high shall also be provided on both sides of these walkways. Over the guard rails FRP hand railing shall be provided. The vertical post of handrail shall be 700 mm high and at an interval of 1500mm c/c. There shall be two levels of horizontal pipes for hand railing spaced equally in vertical plane.</p> <p>Permanent walkways at least 1000 mm clear width shall also be provided for access to fan and around gear box with FRP gratings of clear opening size not more than 50 MM x 50 mm and grating thickness of 50 mm on RCC supports at fan deck Level.</p> <p>05.17.00.02 Design Criteria</p> <p>R.C.C. Structures</p> <p>(a) The design of all liquid retaining/conveying structures like of cooling tower like C.W. basin, sump, hot water distribution channel/basin, sludge drain and pits shall be designed by working stress method as outlined in Clause 4.5 of IS 3370 (Part 2) 2009. These structures shall be designed for following conditions :-</p>		
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO.	SUB-SECTION-D-1-5 CIVIL WORKS SALIENT FEATURES AND DESIGN CONCEPT	PAGE 36 OF 69

(a) The design of all liquid retaining/conveying structures of cooling tower like C.W. basin, sump, hot water distribution channel/basin, sludge drain and pits shall be designed as per IS 3370 with limiting crack width to 0.1mm. These structures shall be designed for following conditions 1. Water filled inside upto the designed level and no earth outside. 2. Earth pressure plus 2.0 T / M² surcharge (Vertical direction) plus ground water table at Finished Graded ground Level (FGL) outside and no water inside.

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS



1. Water filled inside upto the designed level and no earth outside.
2. Earth pressure plus 2.0 T / M² surcharge (Vertical direction) plus ground water table at Finished Graded ground Level (FGL) outside and no water inside.

- (b) The design of all structures other than liquid retaining/conveying structures of cooling tower above CW basin slab such as columns, beams, fins, walkways, slabs, cladding/partition wall, fan stack, precast beams etc. as applicable shall be carried out by limit state method as outlined in Clause 4.4 of IS: 3370 (Part 2): 2009. Further, for limiting the crack width, the stress for the reinforcement steel shall be limited to 130 MPa (on all faces) as per clause 4.4.3.1 of IS: 3370 (Part 2): 2009 using the partial safety factor for serviceability condition as per clause 4.4.1.3.

Wherever, the foundation raft of cooling tower is same as CW basin slab, the foundation shall be designed by working stress method as outlined in Clause 4.5 of IS 3370 (Part 2): 2009 (all faces). However, if the cooling tower foundation is not the same as the CW basin slab and a separate foundation for the cooling tower is provided below the CW basin slab due to founding level requirements, the basin slab shall be designed as a structural slab resting on grid of beams taking support from columns or as a flat slab taking support from columns. Arrangement with providing walls between the columns and the periphery to support the structural basin slab is not permitted. The CW basin slab (both faces, including beams at CW basin slab level) shall be designed as structural slab by working stress method as outlined in Clause 4.5 of IS 3370 (Part 2): 2009 and the structures below CW basin slab shall be designed as per IS:456 (2000). However, the size of the column below CW basin slab upto foundation shall be maintained same as the size of the columns just above CW basin slab.

- (c) The design of staircase, switchgear building, control room/RIO room, transformer and trestle foundation, storm water drain shall be as per IS: 456 (2000).
- (d) The Cold Water basin shall be checked against uplift for basin empty condition with ground water table at FGL. Stability against uplift shall be ensured both for construction & operating stage with no water inside. The provision of flap valve / pressure release valves is not permitted. The factor of safety against uplift shall be as per IS: 3370.
- (e) Fan deck shall also be designed for rolling loads due to movement of equipment during Installation / maintenance operation.

Minimum Clear cover for all RCC structures/elements of cooling towers to meet durability requirements shall conform to severe exposure condition as per IS: 456 (2000).

Foundation
Structure
Thermal
Foundation
(a)
(b)
(c)
Thermal
Condition

(b) The design of all structures other than liquid retaining/con-veying structures of cooling tower above CW basin slab such as columns, beams, fins, walkways, slabs, cladding/partition wall, fan stack, precast beams etc. as applicable shall be carried out as per IS 3370 with limiting crack width to 0.2mm. Further, for limiting the crack width, the stress for the reinforce-ment steel shall be limited to 130 MPa (on all faces) as per clause 4.4.3.1 of IS: 3370 using the partial safety factor for serviceability condition as per clause 4.4.1.3. Wherever, the foundation raft of cooling tower is same as CW basin slab, the foundation shall be designed by working stress method as per IS 3370 with limiting crack width to 0.1mm (all faces). However, if the cooling tower foundation is not the same as the CW basin slab and a separate foundation for the cooling tower is provided below the CW basin slab due to founding level requirements, the basin slab shall be designed as a structural slab resting on grid of beams taking support from columns or as a flat slab taking support from columns. Arrangement with providing walls between the columns and the periphery to support the structural basin slab is not permitted. The CW basin slab (both faces, including beams at CW basin slab level) shall be designed as structural slab as per IS 3370 with limiting crack width to 0.1 and the structures below CW basin slab shall be designed as per IS:456 (2000). However, the size of the column below CW basin slab upto foundation shall be maintained same as the size of the col-umns just above CW basin slab

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS



Dynamic Analysis

(a) Free vibration analysis

A free vibration analysis of the fan supporting structure including the intermediate supporting structure for motor, gear box and pillow block (if applicable) shall be carried out to calculate the natural frequency of the fan supporting structure and its fundamental natural frequency shall be at least + 20% away from the operating speed of the fan and motor.

(b) Forced vibration analysis

Forced response analysis shall be carried out on the fan supporting structure including the intermediate structure supporting the motor, gear box and pillow block to calculate the vibration amplitudes for the following unbalance condition: -

1. For unbalance load corresponding to G16 as per ISO 1940-1: 2003
2. For unbalance load corresponding to one blade failure condition.

The amplitude derived shall be within the permissible values as specified by the fan manufacturer or IS: 2974 (Part - IV), whichever is more stringent.

Mid Bearing Supporting Structure

The intermediate supporting structure for motor, gear box and pillow block if provided shall be so arranged that it does not cause any torsional moments on the beams / pedestals on which the intermediate support rests. The intermediate supporting structure shall be orthogonal to the grid of beams on which it rests. The motor shall be supported on a base frame. The concrete block supporting the fan/gear reducer shall be connected to immediate lower level of beam column junctions by means of at least four diagonal columns.

Fan Stack

The fan stack shall be made of RCC with minimum 150 mm thickness. With reinforcement provided on both faces in either direction. Design of the fan stack shall be made on the basis of relevant stipulations of IS : 11504 for Natural Draught Cooling Towers. The fanstack shall have two layers of reinforcement on either surfaces in both directions with minimum dia of reinforcement bars as 10mm and maximum spacing as 150mm c/c.

Steel Structure

These structures shall be designed, fabricated and erected as per IS: 800 (latest revision).

All mild steel parts or structural steel works used in the cooling towers shall be hot dip - galvanised as per IS: 4759 with 610gm/sq.m. coating or seal spray zinc coated as per BS:5493 (for a very long period of maintenance of more than 20 years). Nails and all components coming in direct contact with water shall be of stainless steel of SS 316 or equivalent.

For all steel structures, other than hot water pipes, sludge pipes and hot water distribution pipes, which are outside cooling tower painting shall be as specified in corrosion protection clause. However, for painting of hot water pipes, sludge pipes and hot water distribution pipes, relevant clause for painting specified elsewhere in the technical specification shall be referred.

The minimum cement content as specified in subsequent clauses of this specification shall be applicable for all structures of cooling towers.


Test for water tightness

The water tightness of C.W. basin, outlet channel, CW channel and all other water retaining structures shall be tested for water tightness as per the provisions of IS : 3370.

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			<div>एनटीपीसी NTPC</div>
5.17.00.03	Stoplog gates and Trash racks for Cooling Tower Stoplog gate and trash rack/screen shall be provided in the outlet channel of each cooling tower. The design criteria and material specification for Stoplog gates and Trash racks shall be as specified for Circulating Water Pump House.			
5.18.00	CW SYSTEM, RAW WATER SYSTEM CIVIL WORKS			
5.18.01	Circulating Water Pump House (CWPH), Existing Stage-I Raw Water Pump House (RWPH)			
5.18.01.01	<p>A circulating water pump house (CWPH) for housing circulating water pumps and civil works associated with installation of one number pump in existing Raw water pump house (RWPH) for housing raw water pumps shall be provided. Separate bays shall be provided for each pump by providing intermediate dividing piers of RCC between the pumps.</p> <div><div>Civil works associated with addition/alteration/modification as required in existing Raw Water Pump House (RWPH) for installation of raw water pumps as necessary for commissioning of system</div><div><div>a) The pump houses shall be provided with minimum two sets of stop-logs for each opening sizes along with electrically operated hoisting arrangements. Steel embedments required for stop-logs shall be provided for all the bays.</div><div>b) All bays of pump houses shall be provided with a removable trash rack including electrically operated hoisting arrangements and cleaning arrangements. Moreover, one spare trash rack for each opening sizes shall also be supplied. Steel embedments required for trash-racks shall be provided for all the bays.</div><div>c) Stop-logs, trash-racks and hoists shall be supplied in accordance with the specifications covered elsewhere.</div><div>d) The steel structure shall be provided to carry EOT crane of the CW Water pump houses. The over ground portion of CWPH including maintenance bay shall be framed structure of structural steel work with permanently colour coated metal sheeting at roof and side open. However 4m high steel sheet side cladding shall be provided at the top under the roof for protection against rain. At the ground level, brick cladding of 0.9m height above the finished floor level, plastered on both sides shall be provided for all pump houses.</div><div>e) The pump house including its forebay shall be of RCC with M-30 grade of concrete conforming to IS 456. The CWPH pump house shall be structurally separated from forebay by providing an expansion joint. The pump house shall be provided with separate maintenance bay</div><div>f) Civil works associated with existing Stage-I Raw Water Pump House with required modification with all necessary arrangement & precautions. Further, associated structure for & including supply of valves/gates are also to be provided for isolation of the connection.</div></div></div>			
5.18.01.02	Each pump house shall be provided with a separate maintenance bay for maintenance of various equipment. Length of maintenance bay shall be adequate for one pump maintenance or minimum dimension indicated in the tender drawing, whichever is higher. Hand-rail with 32			
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO.	SUB-SECTION-D-1-5 CIVIL WORKS SALIENT FEATURES AND DESIGN CONCEPT	PAGE 39 OF 69

f) Civil works associated with addition/alteration/modification as required in existing Raw Water Pump House (RWPH) for installation of raw water pumps as necessary for commissioning of system

	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
	<p>NB (medium) pipes shall be provided around the operating floor on the forebay side in the stoplog and trash rack area.</p> <p>For Raw Water Pump House (RWPH), suitable connection shall be provided to meet the flow requirement to the existing concrete lined by cutting & making of concreting works including dewatering and under water works with all necessary arrangement & precautions. During construction it should be ensured that in any case running operation of water channel/ RCC conduit of Stage-I&II shall not be hampered. Further, associated structure for & including supply of valves/gates are also to be provided for isolation of the connection.</p> <p>All raw water pipe crossings with railway lines including MGR lines shall be laid by method accepted by concerned railway authorities for existing rail lines & by cast in situ RCC box culvert for future envisaged rail lines. The railway track crossings are to be designed in accordance with railway standard/rdsO guidelines and all necessary approvals from the concerned railway authorities shall be obtained by the bidder, without any financial implications to the owner.</p>			
5.18.01.03	<p>Sump model study for CWPB</p> <p>Sump model study for circulating water pump house shall be carried out as specified elsewhere in the specification.</p>			
5.18.01.04	<p>Design requirement for CWPB</p> <p>Design of substructure shall be divided into two parts, namely,</p> <p>(a) Stability analysis, and</p> <p>(b) Structural analysis and design.</p> <p>For the design of substructure, a surcharge load of 2.0 T / Sq.m shall be assumed at the finished ground level for nearby vehicular movement.</p> <p>(a) Stability Analysis</p> <p>The Pump House sub structure shall be analyzed and designed for following load combinations: -</p> <p>1. Under Operation Stages</p> <p>Maximum load from super structure + equipment load + load from sub structure + no water in the pump chambers + earth pressure at rest from outside with surcharge and maximum ground water pressure.</p> <p>2. Condition (1) + earthquake/ wind</p> <p>3. Under Construction Stages</p> <p>No load from super structure and deck slab, load from sub structure with no water in the pump chambers, pump units not installed, earth pressure at rest from sides with surcharge and maximum ground water pressure.</p> <p>4. Condition (3) + earthquake</p> <p>Following stability checks will be made for the above load combinations:</p> <p>i) Check for overturning</p> <p>Factor of safety against overturning, i.e, the ratio of stabilizing moment to overturning moment shall be as per IS: 456.</p> <p>For the above condition, uplift due to maximum Ground water table (GWT) acting on the base slab and side pressures on the walls due to earth and ground water shall be</p>			
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO.	SUB-SECTION-D-1-5 CIVIL WORKS SALIENT FEATURES AND DESIGN CONCEPT	PAGE 40 OF 69

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS



considered as destabilizing forces. In order to have no tension condition at tip of the base slab, resultant of all the forces acting on the pump house under different conditions of loading as listed above shall fall within middle one third of the base width provided. Maximum compressive stress at other end of the base slab shall be within the safe bearing capacity of soil / rock.

Under earthquake condition, resultant of all the forces including earthquake force shall fall within middle three fourth of the base width provided. An increase of 25% shall be allowed in the safe bearing capacity of soil when earthquake forces are considered.

ii) Check for Sliding

Factor of safety against sliding under static condition, i.e. ratio of horizontal frictional resistance to horizontal sliding force shall be as per IS:456. For this condition, earth pressure at rest and the maximum GWT pressure from sides shall be taken as destabilizing forces. Keys shall be provided, if found necessary, to increase the factor of safety against sliding.

To ensure an adequate factor of safety under earthquake condition, the factor of safety against sliding shall not be less than 1.2.

iii) Check for Uplift

Right from construction to operating stage, minimum factor of safety against uplift due to ground water shall be 1.2. Installation of pressure release valves shall not be permitted in the base slab (raft) of the pump houses to counter the uplift due to ground water.

(b) Structural Analysis

1) Base Slab

Base slab of the pump houses shall be designed as a raft foundation supported at locations of piers. Following load cases shall be considered:

- i. Maximum water level in the sumps with maximum GWT.
- ii. No water in the sumps and maximum GWT.
- iii. Alternate bays of sumps filled with water with maximum GWT.
- iv. Same as in (iii) above but with minimum water level.

2) Intermediate Piers

Intermediate piers shall be designed by working stress method as per IS: 456 (latest), with limiting crack width of 0.2mm for the worst combination of maximum water pressure on one side and no water in the adjacent sump. These shall be designed as RC walls fixed at base and supported (hinged) at top by the deck slab. Since a breast wall may be provided for stop logs and back wall is provided connecting all the piers at the rear end, additional restraints for the pier due to breast walls and back wall may also be accounted for.

Intermediate piers are also to be checked for the combined action of direct load due to superstructure and bending due to water pressure from one side.

3) End Piers

Design of end piers will be similar to the intermediate piers. The end piers shall be designed for the following conditions:

- I. Soil pressure + maximum GWT + surcharge of 2 Ton / Sq.m. at FGL from outside or design surcharge load at floor level with no water in the sumps.

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

II. Only maximum water level in the sump.

End piers shall be designed by working stress method as per IS: 456 (latest), with limited crack width of 0.2mm on water face and the outside, i.e., earth side shall be designed as cracked section as per IS : 456. Since end piers are fixed at base and supported (hinged) at top by deck slab, there will be negligible yielding of the wall at top. This will give rise to earth pressure at rest and therefore an earth pressure at rest, $K_0 = (1 - \sin \phi)$ is considered where ϕ = angle of internal friction of soil.

End piers shall also be checked for the combined action of direct load due to super structure and bending due to earth pressure with surcharge and ground water pressure.

4) Back Wall

Back walls shall be designed as fixed at bottom of the base slab and on two vertical sides by the piers and supported at top by the deck slab. Since back walls are also of the unyielding type, earth pressure at rest, K_0 , shall be considered for design.

Back walls shall be designed by working stress method as per IS: 456, with crack width limited to 0.2 mm on water face and as cracked section on outer face as cracked section as per IS : 456.

Following load combinations shall be considered:

- i. Soil pressure + maximum GWT + surcharge of 2 T / sq.m. at FGL from outside with no water inside the sump.
- ii. Only maximum water level inside the sump.

5) Operating Floor Slab

Operating floor slab or deck slab shall be designed for loads of the pumps and other equipment, which may be placed on it. A live load of 1.5 ton / Sq.m. shall be considered on the deck slab. The deck / slab shall have monolithic construction with the piers and shall be designed as a continuous RC slab supported on piers. Design of bottom face shall be by working stress method as per IS: 456, with crack width limited to be 0.2 mm. Floor slab of maintenance bay may be designed as slabs on grade. A live load of 3 T / Sq. m. may be considered for the maintenance bay floor slab. Dynamic analysis shall be carried out to ensure proper separation of natural frequency of the structure and pump operating frequency

5.18.01.05

C.W. Ducts

CW ducts shall be concrete encased steel lined ducts. The concrete encasement shall be of minimum 500mm thick with square shape outside. Generally, M20 grade PCC encasement shall be provided. At locations of duct crossing road, rail in transformer yard or any other facility, RCC encasement of grade M25 shall be provided. Minimum two layers of reinforcement (On both faces) of 12 mm diameter bars @ 200 mm c/c shall be provided for RCC encasement of CW Duct. Top of CW duct encasement shall be minimum 1.5 m below finished ground level.

The minimum thickness of steel pipes shall be as follows including corrosion tolerance of 2 mm:

- a. For pipes above 1800 mm upto and including 2300 mm dia. - 12 mm
- b. For pipes above 2300 mm upto and including 3200 mm dia. - 14 mm

	<div>एनटीपीसी NTPC</div> <div>TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS</div>		
5.18.01.06	<div><div><div><div>c.</div><div>For pipes above 3200 mm upto and including 3750 mm dia.</div><div>-</div><div>16 mm</div></div><div><div>d.</div><div>For pipes above 3750 mm upto and including 4000 mm dia.</div><div>-</div><div>20 mm</div></div></div><div>However, for ducts running below rail line in transformer yard/road, minimum thickness of CW liner shall be 20 mm.</div><div>Suitable tap-offs shall be provided in the duct to connect CW blow down, ACW tapping etc. Based on the transient analysis, sufficient number of stub connection shall be provided in the duct to fix air release valves.</div><div>All duct installation & jointing shall be strictly in accordance with the stipulation given elsewhere in the specification for structural steel work. All the joints of liners shall be butt welded joints. The circular deformation of liner shall be less than 1% of diameter of liner while handling, transportation, erection & construction. If required, temporary bracings may be provided, during handling, transportation & concreting to reduce the deformation.</div><div>The completed duct shall be tested for water tightness, for the pressure equal to twice the working pressure or 1.5 times the design pressure whichever is higher and shall be generally water tight to Engineer's satisfaction. The testing pressure shall be held for minimum period of 30 minutes without any signs of leakage or failure of weld. Any in flow / leakage of water from the duct shall be sealed / repaired at Contractor's cost. However, tests in part of length of duct may be permitted with prior approval only.</div><div>Wherever required anchor / thrust blocks shall be provided with RCC M25 grade concrete. Suitable RCC chambers shall be provided with precast covers to install flow measurement devices and valves in the duct.</div><div>Manholes of minimum 1000mm clear opening shall be provided in each CW duct at a spacing of 200M (approx.) to facilitate maintenance / dewatering of CW ducts. At least one manhole shall be provided at the deepest point for both intake & discharge duct.</div><div>Following shall be considered for design of C.W. ducts:</div><div><div><div>a.</div><div>Maximum design water pressure</div></div><div><div>b.</div><div>Surge or water hammer pressure of 5.0 Kg / Sq.cm.</div></div><div><div>c.</div><div>Expected vacuum conditions as arrived from transient analysis</div></div><div><div>d.</div><div>Soil overburden</div></div><div><div>e.</div><div>Surcharge Pressure of 2T/Sq.m</div></div><div><div>f.</div><div>The effect of concrete encasement shall not be considered in the design of CW duct</div></div></div><div>Painting as per Cl. 6.04.03 shall be carried out on machined faces, flanges and external exposed surfaces of CW ducts. For external surfaces of CW ducts encased in concrete, painting shall be as specified in Cl. 6.04.02(a).</div><div>CW Channel</div><div>The channel shall be of RCC section with vertical wall projecting minimum 300mm above finished ground level. Hand rails with 32 NB (medium) pipe shall be provided on both walls of the channel where height of channel wall is less than 1200 mm above finished ground level.</div></div>		
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO.	SUB-SECTION-D-1-5 CIVIL WORKS SALIENT FEATURES AND DESIGN CONCEPT
			PAGE 43 OF 69

		<div> <div>एनटीपीसी</div> <div>NTPC</div> </div> TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		
		<p>The channel shall be designed to carry the required discharge with minimum water level in cooling tower basin and considering minimum value of rugosity coefficient (n) of 0.018 for concrete surface. However, the maximum velocity in CW channel shall be restricted to 1.8m/sec.</p> <p>The channel shall be designed by working stress method with crack width limited to 0.2 mm on water face and as cracked section on outer face as per IS: 456 considering (i) no water inside the channel, with earth pressure of soil upto FGL, ground water table upto FGL and surcharge load of 2.0 ton / Sq.m from outside, and (ii) with water inside the channel upto maximum level in the forebay / channel and no earth pressure, ground water pressure and surcharge load from outside. Right from construction to operating stage, minimum factor of safety against uplift due to ground water shall be 1.2. The channel shall be checked against uplift due to 50% of the total water head considering ground water table upto FGL. In addition pressure relief valves with under drainage arrangement in the channel shall be provided to prevent uplift of the channel as per relevant IS Codes. Minimum wall thickness shall be 250 mm.</p> <p>Forebay Structure</p> <p>Forebay consists of retaining wall and forebay wall for stability against overturning and sliding. Pressure relief valves and under drainage arrangement shall be provided below the forebay slab to prevent uplift of the forebay slab. Size and spacing of pressure relief valves shall be designed by the Bidder to take care of the uplift due to ground water table. However, centre to centre spacing of PRV shall not exceed 5000mm.</p> <p>Forebay Structure</p> <p>Forebay consists of both side retaining walls and bottom slab. The side walls shall be analysed as isolated retaining wall for stability against overturning and sliding. The forebay bottom slab shall be structurally separated from the side walls and water stops shall be provided at the junction of bottom slab and retaining wall. Minimum thickness of forebay slab shall be 250 mm.</p> <p>Pressure relief valves and under drainage arrangements shall be provided below the forebay slab to prevent uplift of the forebay slab. Size and spacing of pressure relief valves shall be designed by the Bidder to take care of the uplift due to ground water table. However, centre to centre spacing of PRV shall not exceed 5000mm.</p> <p>Minimum thickness of retaining wall at top shall be 250 mm. Hand rails with 32NB (medium) pipe shall be provided on both walls of the forebay.</p>		
5.18.01.07	DELETED.			
5.18.01.08	Stop-logs and Trash Racks for CWPB			
5.18.01.08.01	Stop-log gates			
		<p>Clear size of the stop logs shall be equal to the clear opening size of water inlet opening below breast wall. Number of segments of the stop log shall be decided to match the capacity of the electrically operated monorail hoist provided to handle it. Structural design of stop log shall conform to IS: 5620 and IS: 4622. Maximum water level for designing the stop logs shall be taken as maximum water level of the forebay. Top and bottom unit of stop log gates shall be designed for their respective water head, whereas the remaining interchangeable units shall be designed for the water head corresponding to the lower most interchangeable unit. The stop logs shall be operated under balanced water head and they are not to be designed for operating under flowing water. Filling valves shall be provided in the stop logs to balance the water pressure before lifting the stop log. These stop logs are used only during maintenance / inspection of pumps. The stop logs shall be operated by means of an electrically operated hoist. Suitable lifting beam shall be provided to operate the stop logs.</p>		
5.18.01.08.02	Trash Racks			
		<p>Bar screen trash rack is to be provided at inlet of the sump of the pump house in order to prevent ingress of timber & other floating particles which could damage the Pumps.</p> <p>Each bay of pump sump shall be provided with Type - 1 trash rack (removable section rack), conforming to IS: 11388. Centre to centre spacing of trash rack bars shall be 100mm (max). The trash racks shall be provided with number of interchangeable segments, to facilitate easier</p>		
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO.	SUB-SECTION-D-1-5 CIVIL WORKS SALIENT FEATURES AND DESIGN CONCEPT	PAGE 44 OF 69

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS



handling by means of a lifting beam and electrically operated hoist. Trash rack bars shall be designed for a differential water head of 2.0m. and other structural members shall be designed for a differential water head of 1.0m. Minimum thickness of trash rack bars shall be 10mm. Suitable size of horizontal members and end members shall be provided as per design requirements, for efficient operation of trash rack.

All trash racks should be capable of being lowered in the associated stop log groove to enable drawal of clean water while a particular trash rack is raised for cleaning purpose.

Suitable arrangement for storing all the stop logs and stand by trash rack shall be provided by the Bidder, to keep them in good working condition.

5.18.01.08.03 **Lifting Beams**

Separate lifting beams (automatic) shall be designed & fabricated with guide shoes, hooks, links and counter weights etc. complete for automatic operation to engage and disengage the stop logs and trash racks in the required position.

5.18.01.08.04 **Leakage Tests of Stop logs**

Leakage tests shall be carried out with the stop logs lowered onto the sill. Before observation for leakage, the stop log shall be raised and lowered about one meter several times in order to dislodge any debris that might have lodged in the side and bottom seals, The leakage shall then be measured and it should not be more than 5 litres / minute / meter of length of seal under maximum head.


5.18.01.08.05 **Material Specifications of Stop logs & Trash racks**

All material used in the fabrication of stop log or trash rack shall be of high grade, free from defects and imperfections and shall be of the highest standard commercial quality suitable for the intended use. Radiographic examination or magnetic particle testing or other comparable tests shall be carried out for determining the soundness of steel castings and shall be conducted by the Bidder, if asked for by the Employer.


5.18.01.08.06 **Materials for the various components of Stop logs**

Sl. No.	Component Parts	Recommended materials	Reference
1.	Stop log Leaf	Structural steel	IS 2062
2.	Stop log Frames, 1 st stage embedded parts and structural steel members	Structural steel	IS 2062
3.	2nd stage embedment	Stainless steel	SS316L or IS:1570 (part-5)
4.	Wheels (the hardness of wheel track surface shall be kept 50 points higher than that of wheel tread)	Cast steel	IS : 1030
5.	Wheel axles, wheel track	Corrosion resistant steel.	IS 1570
6.	Seals	Rubber	IS 11855
7.	Bearings	SKF or equivalent	04Cr19Ni

	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			<div><div>एनटीपीसी</div><div>NTPC</div></div>
5.18.01.08.07	Sl. No.	Component Parts	Recommended materials	Reference
	8.	Seal seats	Stainless steel	SS316L or IS 1570 (part-5)
	9.	Lifting pin	Stainless steel	SS316L or IS 1570 (part-5)
	10.	Guide	Corrosion resistant steel	IS 6603
	11.	Guide shoe	Structural steel	IS 2062
5.18.01.08.07	Materials for various components of Trash Rack:			
	Sl. No.	Component Parts	Recommended	Reference Materials
	1.	Trash rack and 1st stage embedded parts	Structural steel	IS 2062
	2.	2nd stage embedment	Stainless steel	SS 316L or IS 1570 (Part-5)
	3.	Slide Block	Structural steel with bronze padding	IS 2062 & IS 305
	4.	Track base	Stainless steel	SS 316L or IS 1570 (Part-5)
	5.	Track	Stainless steel	SS 316L or IS 1570 (Part-5)
5.18.01.08.08	6.	Guides	Corrosion resistant steel.	IS 6603
	Painting Specification for Structural Steel parts for Stoplog Gates and Trash Racks			
	(i) All structural steel surfaces shall be cleaned by shot blasting.			
5.18.01.09	(ii) All MS structural parts shall be galvanised to minimum coating of Sealed Zinc spray (250 Micron) as per BS 5493.			
	(iii) Over zinc coating one coat of zinc Phosphate Epoxy primer having minimum 30 micron DFT and three coats of coal tar Epoxy paint having minimum 75 micron DFT / coat shall be provided. Total DFT of epoxy paint including primer shall be minimum 250 microns.			
	CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENT AND ACCESS TO WORK AREAS			
Contractor shall notify to the Engineer before start of work well in advance about the method of construction for crossing road, pipeline, cable, railway, canals, utility lines and other existing obstacles.				
Contractor shall not commence work on such crossings before having obtained approval from the authorities and land owners concerned to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The work at crossings shall meet at all times requirements and conditions of the permit issued by the authorities concerned. In the absence of any specific requirements by authorities, Bidder shall comply with Engineers' instructions.				
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO.		SUB-SECTION-D-1-5 CIVIL WORKS SALIENT FEATURES AND DESIGN CONCEPT
				PAGE 46 OF 69

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS				
5.18.01.10	<p>Where the work areas come within the area of influence of high voltage electrical installations, contractor shall propose and provide adequate safety measures for all personnel working. He shall obtain necessary permission/permit from the concern authority. No work is allowed in such areas without Engineer's prior approval.</p> <p>Switch Gear / Control Room/ Remote IO room for CWPH, RWPH and MUWPH</p> <p>It shall be single storied building, framed RCC structure with beams, columns, floor and roof. It shall have non-load bearing brick wall cladding. It shall house the switch gear and MCC of respective Pump house & associated cable trenches. The architectural features shall be as specified elsewhere in the specification.</p> <p>Bio Toilet shall be opted for make up water facility area outside the plant boundary. Specifications of same shall be as mentioned elsewhere in technical specifications.</p>			
5.18.02.00	DELETED			
5.19.00	WATER TREATMENT PLANT-DM Plant, PT Plant, ETP and CW Chemical Treatment Civil Works, CSSP etc			
5.19.01.00	<p>Design Concepts for Buildings/ Shed</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. All buildings shall have framed super structure. ii. Equipment/facilities with shed shall have structural steel superstructure with permanently colour coated metal sheeting at roof and side open. However, kerb wall shall be provided all around the plinth/ floor area above the Finished Floor Level (FFL). For other buildings brick wall cladding on exterior face shall be provided. iii. Unless specified, the wall cladding for buildings shall be with minimum one brick thick on exterior face. However, brick wall for buildings adjacent to transformers shall be minimum 345mm thick. 			
5.19.01.02	Individual members of the frame shall be designed for the worst combination of forces such as bending moment, axial force, shear force, torsion, etc.			
5.19.01.03	The load and load combinations and design criteria shall be as specified elsewhere in the specification.			
5.19.01.04	<p>All liquid retaining structures shall be designed for following load conditions.</p> <p>Underground structures:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Water filled inside up to design level and no earth outside. b. Earth pressure with surcharge of 2.0 T/m² and ground water table up to FGL outside and no water inside. c. Stability against uplift shall be checked for completed structure and under construction stage with no water inside and ground water table up to FGL, with a minimum factor of safety of 1.20 against uplift. Installation of pressure relief valves shall not be permitted in the base slab of any liquid retaining / conveying structure. d. The structure shall also be checked for normal working condition with water filled inside up to design level and earth pressure outside with no effect of surcharge and ground water table. <p>For design of over - ground liquid retaining structures appropriate load cases shall be considered.</p>			
5.19.01.05	<p>All liquid retaining and conveying structures shall be designed by working stress method as given in clause 4.5 of IS 3370(Part2):2009.</p> <p style="color: red; border: 1px solid red; padding: 2px;">All liquid retaining and conveying structures shall be designed by working stress method as per IS 3370 with limiting crack width to 0.1.</p>			
SIPAT SUPER TH	STAGE-III (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE	SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO.	CIVIL WORKS SALIENT FEATURES AND DESIGN CONCEPT	47 OF 69

		TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		<div>एनटीपीसी NTPC</div>
5.19.01.06	In the wall of liquid retaining structures with cylindrical shape such as clarifiers, vertical reinforcement shall be checked assuming the walls were fully fixed at the base, and the horizontal reinforcement shall be provided to resist horizontal (hoop) tension assuming hinged condition at the junction of the base slab & wall.			
5.19.01.07	Wherever sandwich slabs are provided in liquid retaining structures to take care of stability against uplift, only well graded sand of approved quality shall be used as fill material. The sand compaction shall be done with plate / disc compactors in such a manner that the bottom slab is not structurally damaged.			
5.19.01.08	Clear free board of at least 300 mm above design (total) water level shall be provided in all liquid retaining / conveying structures.			
5.19.01.09	Coefficient of active earth pressure shall be considered for design of free standing retaining walls and coefficient of earth pressure at rest shall be considered for design of top propped retaining walls.			
5.19.01.10	The minimum grade of concrete for all RCC structures associated with DM plant, PT plant, ETP and CW chemical treatment and CSSP shall be of grade M30.The minimum concrete clear cover to reinforcement bars in all RCC structures shall be as per IS:456(2000) and IS:3370(Part II) for water retaining structures. Durability of concrete shall conform to moderate exposure conditions as per Table-3 of IS 456 except noted specifically otherwise.			
5.19.01.11	Factor of safety against overturning and sliding The structure shall be checked for minimum factor of safety of 1.5 against overturning conditions (ratio of stabilizing moment to overturning moment) and 1.4 against sliding conditions as per IS: 456.			
5.19.01.12	For detailing of Reinforcement IS 5525, IS 13920, IS 4326 and SP 34 shall be followed.			
5.19.01.13	Two layers of reinforcement (on both faces) shall be provided for RCC sections having thickness of 150 mm and above.			
5.19.01.14	Minimum diameter of main and distribution Reinforcement bars in different structural elements shall be as follows:			
	Sl. No.	Structural Element	Main Reinforcement	Distribution Reinforcement / Stirrups/ ties/ Anchor Bars
	a)	Foundation	12 mm	12 mm
	b)	Beams	12 mm	8 mm
	c)	Columns	12 mm	8mm
5.19.01.15	Spacing of reinforcement bars in walls and slabs of liquid retaining / conveying structures shall not be more than 200 mm.			
5.19.01.16	Suitable shrinkage reinforcement shall be provided at top face of foundations. Minimum shrinkage reinforcement shall be 10 mm dia. @ 200mm c / c.			
5.19.01.17	Minimum Reinforcement in all elements of liquid retaining / conveying structures shall be 0.24 % of cross sectional area distributed equally over top and bottom faces.			
5.19.01.18	Minimum tensile Reinforcement in each direction for all foundation slabs / rafts shall be 0.2% of cross sectional area.			
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO.		SUB-SECTION-D-1-5 CIVIL WORKS SALIENT FEATURES AND DESIGN CONCEPT
				PAGE 48 OF 69

	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
5.19.01.19	Minimum thickness of foundation slab / raft and base slab of all liquid retaining tanks / pits shall not be less than 250 mm.			
5.19.01.20	Minimum thickness of all elements of RCC liquid retaining / conveying structures (except effluent drains, launders and aerator waste slab) shall be 200mm. Effluent drains (depth more than 500mm), aerator waste slab and launders shall have minimum element thickness of 150mm.			
5.19.01.21	All Insert plates (except edge protection angles) provided in liquid retaining structures shall be 12 mm thick GI with lugs not less than 12 mm diameter. Edge protection angles shall be provided as specified elsewhere.			
5.19.01.22	All water retaining structures shall be tested for water tightness as per provisions of IS: 3370 and IS: 6494.			
5.19.01.23	2.0m wide walkway with concrete paving shall be provided connecting all structures, buildings and facilities. The top of walkway shall be minimum 200mm above FGL.			
5.19.02.00	Architectural Concepts and Finishing Schedule Architectural concepts and finishing schedule shall be as specified elsewhere in architectural specification.			
5.19.02.01	Acid / Alkali Resistant Treatment: Acid / alkali resistant lining treatment shall be provided in different areas as follows: Neutralization Pit: The walls shall be provided with one coat of bitumen primer, followed by 18 mm thick bitumastic layer, 115 mm thick A.R. bricks, 6 mm thick under bed of potassium silicate mortar, pointing the joints of bricks with acid / alkali resistant epoxy / furane mortar upto a depth of 20 mm and bitumastic end sealing. Suitable pilasters shall be provided with A.R. bricks at regular intervals depending upon the height of lining, as per the specification. The floor of neutralization pit shall be provided with acid / alkali resistant lining treatment as given in the above para, except that the 115 mm thick A.R.bricks layer shall be replaced by 75 mm thick A.R. tile layer and pilasters shall be omitted. The ceiling of neutralization pit shall be provided with one coat of epoxy primer followed by 2 coats of epoxy paint (150 micron). Acid / Alkali storage area / projections above the floor, pedestals projecting from the floor / saddles. The floor shall be provided with one coat of bitumen primer followed by 12 mm thick bitumastic layer, 20 mm thick A.R. tiles, 6 mm thick under - bed by potassium silicate mortar, 6mm thick pointing of joints of tiles with acid / alkali resistant epoxy / furane mortar up to a depth of 20 mm and bitumastic end sealing. Dado of 1.0M high with above treatment shall also be provided if applicable in case of walls nearby. Alum/Lime Storage area and first floor of Chemical House : One coat of bitumen primer followed by 12mm thick bitumastic layer, 20 mm thick A.R. tiles, 6 mm thick underbed of potassium silicate mortar, 6mm thick pointing of joints of tiles with acid /alkali resistant epoxy /furane mortar up to a depth of 20 mm and bitumastic end sealing. Alum solution preparation tank: The wall shall be provided with one coat of bitumen primer followed by 12 mm thick bitumastic layer, 75 mm thick A.R. tiles, 6 mm thick underbed by potassium silicate mortar, pointing of joints of tiles with acid / alkali resistant epoxy / furane mortar upto a depth of 20 mm and bitumastic end sealing. The floor shall be provided with acid / alkali resistant lining treatment as given in the above para except that the 75 mm thick A.R. tile layer shall be replaced by 12 mm thick A.R. tile layer. Basket of Alum Solution Preparation tank: 5mm thick epoxy lining over a coat of epoxy primer.			
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO.	SUB-SECTION-D-1-5 CIVIL WORKS SALIENT FEATURES AND DESIGN CONCEPT	PAGE 49 OF 69

	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			<div>एनटीपीसी NTPC</div>
	<p>Curved surfaces of saddles shall have minimum 12 MM thick bitumastic layer to support the vessel / tanks.</p> <p>Effluent Drains: Acid Resistant lining treatment indicated for the storage area shall be provided on the bed as well as walls of the drains with 38 MM AR tiles. The underside of the pre-cast slab cover shall be applied with one coat of epoxy primer and two coats of epoxy coating, total DFT 150 microns.</p> <p>Lime tank: Two coats of bitumen paint conforming to IS : 9862, with total DFT 150 microns.</p> <p>Guarantee</p> <p>The Contractor shall give a guarantee for satisfactory functioning of the lining for a period of 36 months from the date of completion of the work or date of handing over the site to the Engineer, whichever is later.</p> <p>The Contractor shall replace / rectify defects is any, observed in the lining to the satisfaction of the Engineer without any extra cost during this period.</p>			
5.19.02.02	DM Tank Foundation			
5.19.02.02.01	General Requirements			
	The tank foundation shall be as per IS:803 and as specified in relevent clause of foundation chapter.			
5.19.02.02.02	Sub Grade Preparation			
	The surface of natural soil shall be thoroughly compacted by rolling or other means, as directed by Engineer, to obtain 95% of max. laboratory dry density for the soil, as per IS:2720 (Part-VII).			
5.19.02.02.03	Anti Corrosive Layer			
	Anti-corrosive layer shall consist of dscreened coarse sand, mixed with 80/100 bitumen or equivalent 8% to 10% by volume.			
	Bitumen shall be heated to a temperature 175 ⁰ C to 190 ⁰ C, with 3% kerosene, if required. Sand shall be thoroughly mixed with it in a mixing drum to obtain uniform mixture and shall be laid over the compacted surface, laid in line, grade and levels and as directed by the Engineer. Bitumen shall not be heated beyond the temperature limits given above.			
	The premix carpet shall be laid in two layers of 3 cm and 2 cm respectively. After compacting and laying the first layer of 3cm, a tack coat of hot bitumen at the rate of 1 Kg. per Sq.m. shall be uniformly applied to the surface, by means of Sprayer and the Second layer of 2cm thick shall be laid, tamped and compacted to the satisfaction of the Engineer.			
	Sand shall be spread on the final surface at the rate of 0.5 Cu. m per 100Sq.m.			
5.19.02.02.04	Premix Materials			
	Sand			
	Sand shall be clean, dry, coarse, hard angular, free from coatings of clay, dust and mix of vegetable and organic matters and shall conform to IS 383 (Grade -III).			
	Stone Chippings			
	Stone chippings shall be hard black trap or granite or approved locally available stone and shall conform to IS 383. The grading shall be of normally 12mm down size and 6mm down size, in the ratio of 3:2 respectively.			
	Bitumen			
	Bitumen required for the work shall be 80/100 grade or its equivalent quality.			
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO.	SUB-SECTION-D-1-5 CIVIL WORKS SALIENT FEATURES AND DESIGN CONCEPT	PAGE 50 OF 69

	<div>एनटीपीसी NTPC</div> <div>TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS</div>			
5.20.00 5.20.01	Laying Areas on which the premix is to be laid shall be thoroughly cleaned of all dust and loose materials. On the cleaned surface, a tack coat at the rate of 1.0 Kg. per Sq.M. of hot Bitumen shall be uniformly applied by Sprayers. The applied Binder shall be evenly brushed. The Binder bitumen 80/100 shall be heated to the temperature of about 190 ⁰ C with 3% kerosene, if required and mixed with stone chippings of size, as mentioned above, at the rate of 400 KG, with Six (6) Cu. M. of stone chips, for 100 Sq.M. of surface. The total mixed quantity, as mentioned above, is the quantity required for the total 50mm thick for 100 Sq. m. of area. Mixing shall continue until the aggregate is well coated.			
	Switchyard Civil Works			
	Civil works for switchyard includes:			
	a. Towers, girders, lightning masts and equipment supporting structures including proto type assembly etc., b. Foundations and supporting pedestals for towers, lightning masts, equipment supporting structures etc., c. Control room/Auxiliary building as required for switchyard, foundation for AC Kiosks etc. d. Foundations for transformers and reactors including oil pit, stone filling, laying and fixing of rails for movement of Transformers / reactors, rail track, jacking pad and fire walls as required, arrangement for cabling etc. all complete e. Earthing mat, single lane roads and R.C.C. drains in switchyard area including road/drain/trench crossings etc., f. All necessary embedments, inserts, supporting structures & supporting members as required etc. g. Cable trenches in switchyard and inside Control room/Auxiliary building including civil works for panel fixing etc.			
5.20.02	Design Criteria			
5.20.02.01	Gantry structure, which consists of open web towers connected by girders, shall be made of structural steel conforming to IS 2062 and duly galvanized conforming to IS: 2629 and IS 4759. All joints shall be bolted connections. All bolts for connections shall be of 16mm dia conforming to IS 12427 and of property class 5.6 as per IS 1367 (Part 3). Nuts shall conform to IS 1363 (Part 3) of property class 5. Foundation bolts shall conform to IS 5624 and property class shall be 4.6 as per IS 1367 (Part-3). Butt splice shall be used for splicing the main members and splice shall be located away from the node point. IS 802 “Code of practice for use of structural steel in overhead transmission line towers” shall be followed for design of structures. Height & type of towers shall be established based on electrical requirements. A provision of ± 30 degree angle of deviation of line in horizontal plane and ± 20 degree deviation in vertical plane is considered and the resulting worst combination of forces shall be considered for design. For all outgoing and incoming feeders, the conductor span shall be taken as 200m for design purpose.			
5.20.02.02	The analysis of towers and gantries shall be carried out with combined model of critical configurations of towers and gantries using any established structural analysis software like STAAD Pro. etc. Switchyard structures shall be designed for the worst combination following loads: 1) Dead loads (load of wires/conductors, insulator, electrical equipment and structural			
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO.	SUB-SECTION-D-1-5 CIVIL WORKS SALIENT FEATURES AND DESIGN CONCEPT	PAGE 51 OF 69

	<div> <div>एनटीपीसी</div> <div>NTPC</div> </div> <div>TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS</div>
	<p>members),</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2) Live loads, 3) Wind loads <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Switchyard gantries, towers, equipment supporting structures and lightning mast shall be designed as per IS 802. The wind load calculations shall be made as per IS: 802 except the parameters basic wind speed (Vb) and terrain category as stipulated in "Criteria for wind resistant design of structures and equipment". b. All other structures shall be designed as per IS 456 / IS 800. The wind load calculations to be made as per IS: 875 shall be with the parameters as stipulated in "Criteria for wind resistant design of structures and equipment". 4) Seismic loads, 5) Loads due to deviation of conductor (gantries shall be checked for ± 30 deg. deviation in horizontal plane and ± 20 degree deviation in vertical plane), 6) Loads due to unbalanced tension in conductor/wire, 7) Torsional load due to unbalanced vertical and horizontal forces, 8) Erection loads, 9) Short circuit forces including snap in case of bundled conductors, etc. <p>Note:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. The occurrence of earthquake and maximum wind pressure is unlikely to take place at the same time. The structure shall be designed for either of the two. However, temperature stresses can be ignored, as these towers are freestanding structure in open space. ii. Short Circuit forces and Wind pressure shall be considered to act together for design of switchyard structures iii. Direction of wind shall be assumed such as to produce maximum stresses in any member for the combination of wind load with conductor tensions. The wind acting perpendicular and parallel to bus conductor and shield wire shall be considered separately. iv. The conductor tension shall be assumed as acting on only one side of the gantry for the analysis and design of switchyard gantries. v. The distance between terminal and dead end gantry shall be taken as 200 meters. <p>5.20.02.03 Factor of safety:</p> <p>The factor of safety for the design of members shall be considered as 2.0 for normal condition and broken wire condition, 1.5 for combined short circuit and broken wire condition. Foundation shall be designed for a factor of safety of 2.2 for normal and broken wire condition and 1.65 for combined short circuit and broken wire condition.</p> <p>5.20.02.04 Design consideration for switchyard equipment support:</p> <p>The supporting structure for B.P.I., LA, CVT & Isolator equipment's shall be comprised of GI (ERW) pipe of grade YST:210 or of higher grade conforming to IS: 1161 & shall be designed as per IS 806 "Code of Practice for use of steel tubes in general building construction".</p>
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE	<div> <div>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION</div> <div>SECTION-VI, PART-B</div> <div>BID DOC NO.</div> </div> <div> <div>SUB-SECTION-D-1-5</div> <div>CIVIL WORKS</div> <div>SALIENT FEATURES AND DESIGN CONCEPT</div> </div> <div> <div>PAGE</div> <div>52 OF 69</div> </div>

<div> <div>एनटीपीसी</div> <div>NTPC</div> </div> TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
	<p>Minimum diameter of the pipe type support for 765kV structure shall be 300NB, 400kV structure shall be 250NB, for 220kV & 132kV structures shall be 200NB and that for 66kV & 33kV shall be 150 NB.</p> <p>The supporting structure for CT, CSE & Wave Trap equipment shall be comprised of lattice structural steel conforming to IS 2062 and shall be designed as per IS: 802.</p> <p>Common raft foundation shall be provided for each pole of isolator.</p>		
5.20.02.05	<p>Special design consideration for lightning Mast:</p> <p>Diagonal wind condition shall be considered for lightning masts. Diagonal wind shall be taken as 1.2 times the wind calculated on Longitudinal/Transverse side. Lightning mast shall be provided with minimum two nos. of platforms as per requirement and an\ ladder for climbing purpose shall be provided up to platform at top level. Top of platform shall have grating, railing and toe guard plates. The minimum width of platform shall be 900mm. Live load of 300kg/m2 above platforms shall be considered for design of Lightning Mast.</p>		
5.20.02.06	<p>Design Criteria for structures not covered under Cl. 5.20.02.01 to Cl. 5.20.02.05</p> <p>The Switchyard Control Room building shall have RCC framed super structure with one brick thick wall cladding on exterior face. The Control room building shall consist of rooms/facilities/ equipment/ monorail as per system requirement. An open space of one meter width (minimum) shall be provided on the periphery of the panel rows and equipment to allow easy operator movement and access for maintenance purposes.</p> <p>The design of RCC structures shall generally be carried out using limit state method of design as per IS 456. The minimum grade of concrete shall be of RCC M25 as per IS 456.</p>		
5.20.03	<p>The architectural features including roof water proofing, rain water down comers and RCC parapet walls etc. shall be as specified elsewhere in the specifications.</p>		
5.20.04	<p>The fabrication and erection of the switchyard works shall be carried out generally in accordance with IS 802 and IS 800. All materials shall be completely shop fabricated and galvanised.</p>		
5.20.05	<p>All structural steel members including stub members, bolts, nuts, spring washers, etc., shall be hot dip galvanised after fabrication. Minimum section thickness should not be less than 4 mm. Weight of zinc coating shall be at least 0.610 kg/m2 and foundation bolts shall have heavier zinc coating at least 0.80 kg/m2.</p>		
5.20.06	<p>Cable Trenches</p> <p>Cable trenches shall be provided for routing of cables as required and shall be of adequate size. The trenches located within switchyard shall project at least 300 mm above the finished formation level so that no storm water shall enter into the trench. The bottom of trench shall be provided with a longitudinal slope of 1:500. The downstream end of cable trenches shall be connected to sump pits. The precast covers shall not be more than 300mm in width and shall not be more than 65 kg. Lifting hooks shall be provided in the precast covers. Trenches shall be given a slope of 1:250 in the direction perpendicular to the run of the trenches. Angle of size 50x50x6 mm (minimum) with lugs shall be provided in the edges of RCC cable trenches and any other place where breakage of corners of concrete is expected. All cable trenches shall be provided with suitable insert plates for fixing support angles of cable trays. All internal cable trenches shall have minimum 6mm thick (o/p) chequered plate covers while external cable trenches shall have pre - cast RCC covers. However, the portion of the cable trench behind and sides of control panel / MCC shall be provided with suitable chequered plate covers as directed by the Engineer. Cable trenches inside switchyard, having depth more than 500mm, shall have wall thickness of minimum 150mm with two layer reinforcement.</p>		
5.20.07	<p>PCC Layer & Gravel Filling:</p> <p>PCC Layer and Gravel filling shall be provided as specified elsewhere in the specifications.</p>		
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO.	SUB-SECTION-D-1-5 CIVIL WORKS SALIENT FEATURES AND DESIGN CONCEPT
			PAGE 53 OF 69

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		एनटीपीसी NTPC		
5.20.08	<p>Before laying of PCC layer, the subgrade shall be properly compacted and the top layer of the soil shall be treated for anti-weed considering the type of weeds found in the vicinity. The anti-weed - soil sterilization details such as manufacturer's name, their specification, test certificate, etc. shall be furnished for Owner's approval. Any modification if required in the proposed anti-weed treatment chemical shall have to be done by the contractor at no extra cost to the Owner. The contractor shall be required to furnish a performance guarantee of three years for the anti-weed treatment. This guarantee shall be commenced from the date of completion of work or date of handing over, whichever is later. Stone/gravel shall be chemically inert, hard, strong durable against weathering, of limited porosity and free from deleterious materials. It shall be properly graded and shall meet the requirements of IS: 383.</p> <p>Transformer/reactor foundations</p> <p>Foundations of transformers/reactors shall be designed for seismic and wind loads in addition to other applicable loads. Solid RCC block foundation shall be provided for the main transformer/reactor block. Alternatively, transformer shall be supported on a RCC foundation comprising of common raft for rail supporting walls up to rail-cum-road along with pedestals for jacking pad, roller lock etc. Tie beams connecting roller lock pedestals at rail level shall also be provided. Common raft/solid RCC block shall be supported on soil or pile based on requirement specified elsewhere in the specification. Oil soak pit / oil water separation pit for transformer/reactor shall be provided as envisaged elsewhere in the specification. The oil soak pit shall be provided for each transformer and shall be filled with gravel of size 40mm. The volume of the soak pit shall be sufficient to store one-third (1/3) of the oil volume of transformer/reactor considering only 40% of the volume as available voids between gravel filling. The oil soak pit shall also be provided with a sump at the corner to allow drainage of water/oil from the soak pit. The Oil-water Separation pit shall be designed for an effective capacity of complete oil of one transformer having highest volume of oil along with 10 minutes of firewater. For calculating effective capacity of oil-water separation pit, effective depth excluding 200 mm freeboard below invert level of inlet pipe shall be considered. Plan area and depth of oil-water separation pit shall be decided based on above consideration. Oil-water Separation pit shall be provided with five separate chambers interconnected by pipes. First chamber shall be for collecting oil-water mix from transformers' soak pits in case of fire. After entering into first chamber, oil being the lighter in density floats above the water. The water from lower elevation flows in to subsequent chambers interconnected through galvanized MS pipes. The accumulated oil in the first chamber to be pumped out for subsequent usage or disposal. Water collected in the last chamber to be pumped out for subsequent disposal after treatment. Invert level of inlet Hume pipes (of NP-3 grade and adequate capacity), carrying oil and water from transformers soak pits, shall be designed for gravity flow. Freeboard of 200 mm shall be provided below the invert level of inlet pipes. Invert levels of interconnecting pipes of subsequent chambers shall be decided accordingly.</p> <p>Arrangement for moving the transformer into place using rail cum road, jacking pads and pulling blocks including inserts, as required, shall be provided along with the transformer/reactor foundations.</p> <p>RCC Firewall shall also be provided between the transformers wherever required.</p> <p>300 mm thick PCC M20 encasement all around the Pylon supports inside soak pit for fire fighting system shall be provided up to top of Stone filling. Coarse aggregate filling inside the transformer oil soak pit shall be carried out only after construction/erection of Pylon supports and PCC encasement.</p>			
	5.20.09	The switchyard roads, drains, fencing and gate shall be as specified elsewhere in the specification.		
	5.21.00	<p>CIVIL WORKS FOR FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEM</p> <p>Salient Features:</p>		
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO.	SUB-SECTION-D-1-5 CIVIL WORKS SALIENT FEATURES AND DESIGN CONCEPT	PAGE 54 OF 69

<div> <div>एनटीपीसी</div> <div>NTPC</div> </div> TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	
	<p>The scope of the Bidder shall be design and construction of Civil, Structural, Architectural, Water Supply, Plumbing and Sanitary Works of Fire Water Booster Pump House including supply of all materials.</p> <p>The Fire Water Booster Pump House shall be structural Steel Shed superstructure with provision for a structural steel monorail. Switchgear/MCC room (if applicable), battery room & Control room shall have RCC framed structure with cast-in-situ RCC roof slabs with brick cladding. . The shed and building shall be fully covered with external brick wall with provision for doors, windows, rolling shutters and ventilation fans.</p> <p>Fire water pipes shall be provided with either RCC trench or buried underground as per requirement.</p> <p>Fire water trenches shall be open RCC type trench with removable RCC cover.</p> <p>Interlocking concrete block paving shall be provided over the buried fire water pipes as specified elsewhere in the specification.</p> <p>At road/rail/ drain crossings of fire water pipes, the fire water pipes shall be provided with minimum 200mm thick PCC encasement all around the pipe.</p>
5.22.00	DELETED
5.23.00	COAL, BIO MASS, LIMESTONE & GYPSUM HANDLING SYSTEM
5.23.01	<div>Deleted</div> <div> <div> <p>Tubular sections have been allowed in various structures of coal handling plant but not mentioned for other areas like power house, mill bunker building etc. Bidder would like to use tubular sections wherever feasible. Please confirm.</p> </div> <div> <p>Tubular sections to be used only where specifically mentioned. Bidder to comply with specification.</p> </div> </div>
5.23.02	<p>Overhead / Ground Conveyor Galleries and Trestles</p> <p>Overhead conveyors for trough belt conveyor shall be located in a suitably enclosed gallery of structural steel. The overhead gallery shall consist of two vertical latticed girders having rigid jointed portal frame at both ends. Cross beams at floor level supporting conveyor stringer beams shall be made of single rolled steel beam or single channel section (ISMB or ISMC) or plate girder. Horizontal bracings are to be provided at top & bottom plan of the gallery (latticed girders shall be braced together in plan at the top and bottom). Common end portal frame shall not be used for adjacent conveyor spans. Roof truss shall be provided at upper node points of latticed girders to form an enclosure.</p> <p>The maximum span of overhead gallery shall be limited to 25 meter unless higher span is required due to site conditions, which shall be subject to approval of the Engineer. The gallery should as far as possible be erected as a box section keeping all the vertical and horizontal bracing tied in proper position. The gallery should be checked for all erection stresses that are likely to develop during handling and erection and if required, temporary strengthening of gallery members during erection shall be made. Contractor can also use tubular steel sections for roof truss of conveyor galleries only. The tubular steel section shall be of circular/rectangular/square shape. The circular steel tube shall conform to IS:1161 and rectangular/square steel sections shall conform to IS:4923. The steel structures using tubular sections shall be designed and fabricated as per IS:806 – “Code of Practice for use of steel tubes in general building construction.” and EN 1993-1-8:2005.</p> <p>Seal plates under the conveyor galleries shall be provided in such a way that complete gallery</p>
<div> <div>SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT</div> <div>STAGE-III (1X800 MW)</div> <div>EPC PACKAGE</div> </div> <div> <div>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION</div> <div>SECTION-VI, PART-B</div> <div>BID DOC NO.</div> </div> <div> <div>SUB-SECTION-D-1-5</div> <div>CIVIL WORKS</div> <div>SALIENT FEATURES AND</div> <div>DESIGN CONCEPT</div> </div> <div> <div>PAGE</div> <div>55 OF 69</div> </div>	

<div> <div>एनटीपीसी</div> <div>NTPC</div> </div> TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
	<p>bottom shall form a leak proof floor.</p> <p>Grade slab with brick toe wall and plinth protection along with drains shall be provided throughout the length of the ground conveyors. Top of pedestal for ground conveyor portals shall be 300mm above FFL. Bottom of the base plate of the columns of the trestles in Main Plant Block Area shall be kept 1.2m below the finished floor level of ground floor of Main Power House.</p> <p>For double stream conveyor gallery, two side and one central walkway of minimum width 800 mm and 1100 mm respectively shall be provided. The minimum width of two side walkways for single stream conveyor gallery shall be 800 mm and 1100 mm respectively. Both sides of central and side walkways shall be provided with pipe handrails all along the conveyor gallery. Hand railing should not be supported on conveyor supporting stringers. The walkways shall be chequered plate construction with anti - skid arrangement. The anti - skid arrangement will consist of welding of 10 mm square steel bars at a maximum spacing of 500 mm along the length of the gallery. Where the slope of walkway is more than 10°, chequered plate steps with nosing and toe guard shall be provided. The floor of conveyor gallery all along the gallery length, shall be provided with minimum 12 gauge thick seal plates (suitably stiffened) and other drainage arrangements as specified elsewhere.</p> <p>Trough belt conveyor gallery shall have permanently colour coated steel sheet covers on roof and both sides. However, in roof, a panel of minimum 1.5 m x 1.5 m area at about 6.0 m center alternatively on both slopes, shall be provided with translucent sheets of polycarbonate material for natural lighting. A continuous slit opening of 500 mm shall be provided on both sides just below the roof sheeting. Adequate provision of windows shall be kept on both sides of conveyor gallery as appended in Mechanical Section (Belt conveyor system). Windows shall be provided with wire mesh as specified elsewhere in this specification.</p> <p>Cross - over with chequered plate platform and ladder for crossing over the conveyors shall be provided at approximately every 90m intervals of conveyor. Crossover shall preferably be located over four-legged rigid trestle location.</p> <p>For railway tracks passing below overhead conveyor gallery and along conveyors, the railway clearances both underground as well as over ground shall have to be adhered to for design, execution and erection of foundations, trestles, galleries etc., so that movement of locomotives and wagons is not hampered in any way during execution and afterwards. However, at the location where the overhead conveyor gallery crosses road / rail line, minimum clearance of 8.5m above the road crest / rail top shall be provided.</p> <p>For calculation of material load on moving conveyor, a multiplication factor 1.6 shall be used to take care of inertia force, casual over burden and impact factor etc.</p> <p>Thus material load per unit length of each moving conveyor shall be</p> $1.6 \quad \times \quad \text{Rated Capacity of Conveyor system} \quad \times$		
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO.	SUB-SECTION-D-1-5 CIVIL WORKS SALIENT FEATURES AND DESIGN CONCEPT	PAGE 56 OF 69

	<div> <div> <div>एनटीपीसी</div> <div>NTPC</div> </div> <div> <div>TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS</div> </div> </div>		
	<div> <div>-----</div> <div>F</div> <div>Conveyor Belt Speed</div> <div>Where, $F = 1100/800$ for coal, $1700/1400$ for lime, 1000/600 for Biomass & $1250/900$ for gypsum</div> <div>It should be noted that for structural design, unit weight of lime shall be considered as 1700 kg/cu. m, unit weight of gypsum shall be considered as 1250 kg/cu. m.</div> <div>It should be noted that for structural design, unit weight of coal shall be assumed as 1100 kg/cu. m.</div> <div>Conveyor Gallery structure shall be designed considering both conveyors operating simultaneously.</div> <div>Conveyor gallery and supporting trestles located between transfer houses / buildings shall be arranged in any one of the following ways.</div> <div> <div>a) All gallery supporting trestles shall be four legged type only. One end of each gallery span shall be hinged to the supporting trestle and the other end shall be slide type. Slide type support shall be with PTFE bearings to allow both rotation & longitudinal movements.</div> <div>OR</div> <div>b) In between transfer houses / buildings, four legged trestles shall be placed at a maximum interval of 90 metres. The arrangement shall be such so as to ensure that force in the longitudinal direction (i. e. along the conveyor length) of conveyor gallery of length not more than 90 m is transferred to any four legged trestle. In the space between each successive four legged trestles, two legged trestles shall be provided at regular intervals. The end supports resting on the four-legged trestle can have either ends hinged or one hinge and the other on slide type depending on the arrangements. Slide type support shall be with PTFE bearings to allow both rotation & longitudinal movements.</div> </div> <div>End of conveyor gallery which will be supported over transfer house, shall be so detailed that only vertical reaction is transferred from conveyor gallery and no horizontal force in longitudinal direction is transferred from conveyor gallery to transfer house structure and vice - versa.</div> <div> <div>5.23.03 For trestles and trestle foundations for conveyor galleries located adjacent to existing structures, over ground and underground facilities, location and details of these trestles and foundations shall have to be decided such that there is no interference both underground as well as over ground with existing structures and facilities. Base plates of trestle columns shall be kept 300 mm above the finished ground level.</div> <div> <div>5.23.04</div> <div>Transfer Houses</div> <div> <div>...Base plates of trestle columns shall be kept 300 mm above the finished ground level. Encase-ment of the pedestal shall be done the top of the stiffener plate.</div> <div>The over ground portion of all transfer houses shall be framed structure of structural steel work with permanently colour coated profiled steel sheet side cladding (from lowest working floor level till top) and RCC floors comprising of RCC slab over profiled metal deck sheets (to be</div> </div> </div> </div> </div>		
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO.	SUB-SECTION-D-1-5 CIVIL WORKS SALIENT FEATURES AND DESIGN CONCEPT	PAGE 57 OF 69

	<div> <div>एनटीपीसी</div> <div>NTPC</div> </div> <div>TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS</div>			
	<p>used as permanent shuttering without considering any composite action effect of metal deck sheet) over structural beams. Shear anchor studs shall be provided through metal deck at regular interval on all top flange/flange plate of structural beams. However, the lower portion of side cladding, at ground, for a minimum height of 0.9 m above the finished floor level shall be one brick thick wall plastered on both side. In some areas like MCC floors etc., one brick thick wall cladding shall be provided. Brick wall cladding shall be supported on encased wall beams and suitably anchored to adjoining columns and beams. Vertical bracings shall be provided only on four sides along the periphery. Grade slab with brick cladding of 0.9 m height, plastered on both sides shall be provided for all transfer houses. Bottom of the base plate of the columns of the transfer houses in Main Plant Block Area shall be kept 1.2m below the finished floor level of ground floor of Main Power House.</p> <p>Adequate steel doors and windows for proper natural lighting and ventilation shall be provided. In addition to steel windows, panels of suitable size to suit the architectural treatment and made of translucent sheets of polycarbonate material shall also be provided on the side cladding for natural lighting.</p> <p>The roof of Transfer points shall be provided with pre-fabricated insulated metal sandwich panels. Pre-Fabricated Insulated Metal Sandwich Panel for Roofing shall be laid to specified slope. Composition of Insulated Metal Sandwich Panels shall be as described in relevant section of Technical Specification. Adequate slope shall be provided for quick drainage of rain water.</p>			
5.23.05	Deleted			
5.23.06	Deleted			
5.23.07	Control building, M. C. C. Buildings			
	<p>These shall be steel or RCC framed building with RCC roof and floor. For steel framed building roof/floor comprise of RCC slab over profiled metal deck sheets (to be used as permanent shuttering only) over structural beams. Shear anchor studs shall be provided through metal deck at regular interval on all top flange/flange plate of structural beams. Cladding shall be of brickwork/concrete block work with plastering on both sides. Bidder has also the option to supply and construct pre-engineered buildings. Roof shall be provided with roof water proofing treatment, as specified elsewhere in the Technical specification. Suitable arrangement shall be provided so as to prevent ingress of water into the cable trenches inside the building from cable entry locations.</p> <p>All air - conditioned areas, shall be provided with the false ceiling system(details specified elsewhere) with under deck insulation.</p> <p>Adequate aluminium doors and windows shall be provided for natural lighting, ventilation and view. All windows in air conditioned rooms shall have hermetically sealed double glazing.</p>			
5.23.08	<p>Pump Houses</p> <p>These shall be framed structure of structural steel work with permanently colour coated profiled steel sheet roof, grade slab and RCC foundations etc. Roof shall be provided with troughed profile permanently colour coated sheet with slope of 1 in 5 for quick drainage of rain water.</p>			
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO.	SUB-SECTION-D-1-5 CIVIL WORKS SALIENT FEATURES AND DESIGN CONCEPT	PAGE 58 OF 69	

		TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		<div>एन टी पी सी NTPC</div>	
5.23.09	Deleted	<div>Brick wall cladding (1m height above FFL) shall be provided all around the periphery of pump houses</div> <div>.....Brick wall cladding (1m height above FFL) and sheeting shall be provided all around the periphery of pump houses.</div>			
5.23.10	Gypsum Storage Shed				
5.23.11	The Gypsum storage shed shall be RCC framed structure with RCC wall (upto Tripper floor) and structural steel shed with permanently colour coated profiled steel sheet roof and side cladding (above Tripper floor). Roof shall be provided with troughed profile permanently colour coated sheet with slope of 1 in 5 for quick drainage of rain water. At grade level Heavy duty paving as detailed elsewhere in the specification shall be provided inside the shed.				
	Finished floor level of Gypsum storage shed shall be kept at least 500mm above the finished ground level. The building shall be provided with 750 mm wide plinth protection all around as detailed elsewhere in the specification.				
	Toilets				
	Toilet with potable water line facilities shall be provided in each of the following locations:				
	(A) In CHP/LHP/GHP Control Room building – (Gents and Ladies Toilets-1 No. each)				
	Each Gents toilet shall have brick enclosure, and the following fittings.				
	i)	Wall mounted glazed vitreous china European water closet with low flush having flow rate of 6.0 litres and 3.0 litres of water per flush, dual flush adopters for standard flushing for solid waste and a modified smaller flush for liquid waste flushing valves shall be provided.	1 no.		
	ii)	White glazed vitreous china flat back lipped urinal 390x375x610 mm (approx.) fitted with photovoltaic controls for flushing system and all requisite fittings.	1 no.		
	iii)	Wash Basin 450x550 mm (approx.) mounted over 18 mm thk granite beveled edge counter fitted with photovoltaic control system for water controls, bottle trap with two taps and all requisite items.	1 no.		
	iv)	Mirror 600x900x6mm thk. with beveled edges (Superior sheet glass) mounted with teak wood beading and minimum 12 mm thk. plywood backing.	1 no.		
	v)	C.P. Brass Towel Rod 600 x 20 mm	1 no.		
	vi)	Liquid Soap Container	1 no.		
	vii)	Washing Tap (CP Brass)	1 no.		
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO.		SUB-SECTION-D-1-5 CIVIL WORKS SALIENT FEATURES AND DESIGN CONCEPT	
				PAGE 59 OF 69	

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS



- | | | |
|-------|---|-------|
| viii) | Overhead Polyethylene water tank (min. 500 litres capacity) | 1 no. |
| ix) | Suitable provision for installation of drinking water cooler. | 1 no. |
| x) | Space for Janitor room | 1 no. |

Ladies toilet shall be similar to gent's toilet as detailed above, except item at s.no. ii and ix (urinal and provision for drinking water cooler). Package type STP shall be to be provided.

No other facilities shall be provided below toilet block except toilet. Toilet facilities shall be provided at control room floor level.

5.23.12

Staircases

All floors of transfer houses and roof/floors of all multistoried MCC/Control room buildings shall be accessible through staircase and mumty of staircase of mcc/control room shall be accessible through cage ladder. Cage ladders (min. 450mm wide) shall be provided for access to roof of MCC/control room (with only ground floor).

All stairs of over ground portion of transfer houses shall be of steel (minimum 1200 mm wide) and maximum rise should not be more than 180 mm and minimum tread width 275 mm. Stringers shall be of rolled steel channel (minimum ISMC 250) and tread shall be of electro forged steel gratings. Stairs shall be provided with 32 mm dia nominal bore medium duty M. S. pipe hand rail.

Handrails (for staircases, around openings, in walkways etc.) shall be of standard weight steel pipe of flush welded constructions, ground smooth using 32 mm nominal bore medium class pipe provided with double rail, top rail about 1.0 metre, minimum above platform level (upto height of 12m the height handrail shall be 1.0 m and above 12m height the height of handrail on staircase landing and around cutouts and openings shall be 1.2 m) and pipe posts spaced not more than 1.5 metres apart. Angle handrail post may be provided when specifically called for in drawings approved by Engineering. Toe guard of size 100mm x 6mm shall be provided along the railing for all steel platforms/landings and RCC staircases.

Smooth uniform curves and bends shall be provided at stair returns and also where so ever required. Posts connected to curb plates shall have a neat closure at the bottom and a 6 mm thick plate neatly welded to posts for attachment to curb plate. All necessary fittings including inner dowels at splices, brackets, belts, bends, flanges and chains, where required shall be plugged and welded. A minimum radius of 3 times the pipe diameter shall be provided at all points of direction changes in the handrail.

~~Treads and landing shall be suitable for the prescribed loading. The maximum width of openings in gratings shall not exceed 40 mm. The minimum size of main bars shall be 25 x 6 mm and cross bar shall be 6mm. The usual span of grating will not generally exceed 1.5 meters. Stair case gratings shall be galvanized to grade 610g/m². All gratings shall be electro forged types.~~

Outside stairs to transfer points shall be open type. However, sheeting shall be provided at the top.

Stairs of MCC/control room shall be of RCC construction. The minimum width of stairs for

Treads and landing shall be suitable for the prescribed load-ing. The maximum width of openings in gratings shall not ex-ceed 40 mm. The minimum size of main bars shall be 40 x 6 mm and cross bar shall be 6mm. The usual span of grating will not generally exceed 1.5 meters. Stair case gratings shall be galvanized to grade 610g/ m². All gratings shall be electro forged types.

	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	एनटीपीसी NTPC
	<p>MCC/Control room shall be 1200 mm. Maximum rise should not be more than 180 mm and minimum tread with 250 mm..</p> <p>Numbers and arrangement (including enclosures etc.) of stair cases shall be such as to meet the fire safety requirement as per guide lines of statutory regulatory bodies. External fire escape staircase along with internal staircase shall be provided multi- storied MCC cum control room building. Minimum headroom in all staircases and all levels shall be 2200mm from floor finish level.</p>	
5.23.13	<p>Trenches</p> <p>All trenches for cables or any other underground facility as detailed out elsewhere shall be of RCC Cable trenches shall be provided with pre - cast RCC covers / chequered plate cover. Cable trenches as well as pre - cast covers shall be provided with edge protection angles. Lifting hooks shall be provided for all pre - cast RCC covers. All embedments / block outs as required and specified elsewhere in these specifications shall be provided. Trench pre - cast cover weight shall not be more than 65 Kgs. At road crossings & entry locations, RCC trench covers designed for 10 T wheel load at centre shall be provided. Pre - cast covers shall be designed for central point load of 75 Kgs. RCC cable trenches shall be filled with sand after erection of cables, up to top level and covered with pre - cast RCC covers. For cable trenches outside buildings, top level shall be 200 mm above G.L and sand filling shall be overlaid with 50 thk. PCC.</p> <p>Minimum 50 x 50 x 6 mm size angles with lugs shall be provided as edge protection all around cut outs / openings in floor slabs, edges of drains supporting grating/precast RCC covers, edges of RCC trenches supporting pre - cast covers, supported edges of pre - cast cover.</p>	
5.23.14	<p>Cable gallery/trestles</p> <p>Cable galleries/trestles shall be made of structural steel. The contractor can use either rolled sections or tubular steel sections. The tubular steel section shall be of circular/rectangular/square shape. The circular steel tube shall conform to IS:1161 and rectangular/square steel sections shall confirm to IS:4923. The steel structures using tubular sections shall be designed and fabricated as per IS:806 – “Code of Practice for use of steel tubes in general building construction.” and EN 1993-1-8. Glavanised gratings shall be provided for walkways as per approved electrical drawings. Ladders shall be provided for access from ground to cable galleries at maximum 100m intervals.</p>	
5.23.15	Deleted	
5.23.16	<p>Lime stone and Biomass Storage Silo</p> <p>The supporting structure for silo shall be of structural steel. Enclosure with side metal cladding is to be provided above Limestone/biomass Storage Silos for limestone/biomass handling equipment. Side metal cladding is also to be provided for outgoing conveyors below limestone/biomass storage silos.</p> <p>Stored Limestone/biomass load shall be treated as dead load for analysis and design of silo supporting structure.</p>	
5.23.17	Drainage & Water Supply Works	
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		PAGE 61 OF 69
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO.		SUB-SECTION-D-1-5 CIVIL WORKS SALIENT FEATURES AND DESIGN CONCEPT

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

5.23.17.01

Drainage System:-

The drainage arrangements shall be so planned so as to ensure quick disposal of drainage water without stagnation and / or overflow. It is envisaged to clean the conveyor galleries, transfer points etc. with water periodically.

Minimum 4 nos. down comers shall be provided in each transfer house. In case of conveyor galleries, the down comer shall be provided at every trestle location.

For all coal Conveyors, each down comer shall lead the water / coal slurry to RCC pit (of 2 Cu.M capacity) to allow settling of coal. The water from the pit shall overflow into contractor's R.C.C drain, which will lead the discharge finally into coal slurry settling pond.

For transfer house each down comer shall lead the water / coal slurry/lime slurry into the peripheral drains (Brick drains with steel gratings provided around the building) which will lead the water / coal slurry to water / coal slurry to RCC pit (of 2 Cu.M capacity) to allow settling of coal. The water from the pit shall overflow into contractor's R.C.C drain, which will lead the discharge finally to the coal slurry settling pond.

Suitable kick plates/Curb beams shall be provided around the floor openings, stair case landings, in the transfer points and other buildings.

Contractor's scope shall also include construction of necessary culverts under the rail lines / roads as per railway / IRC standards and approval of Railway culverts from concern Railway authorities.

5.23.18

Internal and external water supply, drainage etc.:-

~~The scope for potable water supply includes all distribution systems, tanks, pipes, fittings etc. as required and as described here or elsewhere in these specifications.~~


The scope for service water supply and dust control water supply shall be as described elsewhere in these specifications.

The scope for pota-
ble.....


Minimum size of main bar of steel grating (Galvanised to 610 gm/m²) shall be 40mm x 5mm and cross bars 6mm.....

~~Galvanizing shall be as per IS: 4736. The minimum mass of zinc coating shall not be less than 360 gms/sq.m. as per IS:6745. The zinc coating shall be smooth and shall be subjected to testing as per IS: 2633, for uniformity of coating. The zinc coating shall be free from all defects as per IS: 2629.~~

All rain water down.....

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
5.23.19	<p>be more than 90 mm x 35 mm. All drains as well as pre - cast covers shall be provided with edge protection angles and lifting hooks.</p> <p>The scope for foul water from toilets shall include layout and laying of sewers for sewerage system together with all fittings and fixtures and inclusive of ancillary works such as connections, manholes and inspection chambers within the building and from the building to the terminal point.</p> <p>For rain water down comer and those to be used for conveying water / coal slurry generated from cleaning of walkways/floors, Galvanized MS pipes conforming to IS: 1239 (for 150 mm NB Medium grade pipes) with welded joints shall be provided for MCC buildings, control rooms and Galvanized steel ERW pipes (273mm OD, 4mm thk) of steel grade Fe330 conforming to IS: 3589 with welded joints shall be provided for all TP's, and Conveyor galleries.</p> <p>Galvanizing shall be as per IS: 4736. The minimum mass of zinc coating shall not be less than 360 gms/sq.m. as per IS:6745. The zinc coating shall be smooth and shall be subjected to testing as per IS: 2633, for uniformity of coating. The zinc coating shall be free from all defects as per IS: 2629.</p> <p>All rain water down comers shall be provided with roof drain heads and complete with shoes bends, junctions, sockets, adapters, brackets and finished with anti-corrosive painting over a coat or primer.</p> <p>For design of building drainage system IS: 1742 shall be followed.</p> <p>For sanitary / sewerage pipes above ground, sand cast iron pipes conforming to IS : 1729 with leak proof lead joints.</p> <p>For underground drain pipes, minimum class NP - 2 pipes conforming to IS: 458. At road crossings, concrete pipes of class NP 3 conforming to IS: 458 and at rail crossing RCC box culvert to be provided.</p> <p>For sewerage below ground stoneware pipes conforming to IS: 651 with concrete bedding and haunch.</p>		
	<p>Roof Details</p> <p>Roof slabs for CHP, LHP and GHP buildings shall be minimum 150 mm thick(in case of metal decking thickness shall be measured from crest top) and shall have minimum 10 dia HYSD reinforcement bars placed at 200 mm center both ways at top and bottom.</p> <p>1000 mm high and minimum 100 mm thick RCC parapet wall shall be provided over roofs of all buildings. However, for mummt, 600mm high parapet wall shall be provided. Parapet wall shall have suitable coping. External face of parapet wall of the buildings provided with metal cladding shall also be finished with metal cladding of design and colour as per approved architectural drawings.</p> <p>Junction of roof and parapet shall be provided with 150 x 150 mm size concrete fillet.</p> <p>Drain level shall be provided with 45 x 45 cm size khurras having minimum thickness of 30 mm of M-15 concrete over PVC sheet of 1 m x 1m x 400 micron and finished with 12 mm 1 : 3 cement : sand plaster.</p>		

<div> <div> एनटीपीसी NTPC </div> </div> TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
	<p>Roofs of all M. C. C./control rooms, and TP(if applicable) etc., shall have roof water proofing treatment. Roof water proofing treatment shall be as mentioned else where in specification.</p> <p>Roof of pump house shall be provided with single skin troughed profile permanently colour coated sheet with slope of 1 in 5 for quick drainage of rain water.</p> <p>5.23.20 Floors and Grade level details</p> <p>5.23.20.1 DELETED</p> <p>5.23.20.2 The floor slabs shall be minimum 150 mm thick(in case of metal decking thickness shall be measured from creast top) and shall have minimum 10 dia HYSD reinforcement bars placed at 200 mm center both ways at top and bottom. The RCC slab shall be designed without considering any composite action effect of metal deck sheet (ie the structural strength of metal deck sheet shall not be considered for RCC slab design).</p> <p>Floors of transfer points shall have cross slope of not flatter than 1: 80, towards the floor washing drainage outlets, for efficient drainage. For ground conveyor slope shall be 1:100.</p> <p>Chequered plates (used for floors, walkways etc.) shall be minimum 6 mm thick o/p or as indicated on drawings. The chequered plate pattern shall be approved by Employer / Engineer. Mild steel flats/angles of suitable size shall be welded to the bottom portion of chequered plates at a designed spacing to stiffen chequered plates to restrict deflection within span/200. Chequered plates shall be fixed by staggered welding of suitable size.</p> <p>Toe guard of size 100 x 6 mm shall be provided at various openings provided in floors e.g. around stair case openings, chute openings and other similar cutouts. For conveyor walkways, angle runner to act as toe guard shall be provided.</p> <p>All along the periphery of RCC floors (where no brick masonry walls are provided) 100 mm thick 300 mm high RCC wall and 900 mm high steel hand rails all around over this RCC wall shall be provided.</p> <p>The grade slab shall consists of 230 mm thick rubble soling (63 mm downgraded hard stone aggregate as per IRC specification, watering and compaction to minimum of 90% Standard Proctor density, including filling the interstices of stone aggregates with sand), over well compacted earth, overlaid by 75 mm thick P. C. C. M-7.5 and 100 mm thick RCC of grade M-25 with minimum 8 mm dia bars placed at 200 mm C / C in either direction respectively. There will be minimum 50 mm thick metallic hardener finish over the RCC slab.</p> <p>All buildings (including truck hopper, MCC rooms, pump houses, transfer houses) and ground conveyors shall be provided with 750 mm wide plinth protection all around. It consists of 50 mm thick P.C.C. M-25 grade with 12 mm maximum size aggregate over 200 mm thick stone soling using 40 mm nominal size rammed, consolidated and grouted with fine sand.</p> <p>An area of 5 m width all round the water tanks near pump house and transfer houses. Gypsum storage shed, truck tippler area, lime storage silo shall be paved. This paving will be in addition to plinth protection. The paving construction shall be as per specifications for the grade slab at ground level. However, 50 mm thick metallic hardener finish is not required to be provided in paved area. Paving shall also be provided in HGTU and VGTU area.</p> <p>Heavy duty paving shall be provided inside the building(Gypsum storage shed) if any vehichular movement is envisaged.</p>		
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO.	SUB-SECTION-D-1-5 CIVIL WORKS SALIENT FEATURES AND DESIGN CONCEPT	PAGE 64 OF 69

	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS 		
	<p>Finished Floor level of all buildings shall be kept at least 500 mm above the finished grade / formation level.</p>		
5.23.21	<p>Brickwork and allied masonry works</p> <p>Brickwork cladding for various structures shall be so provided that there is a clear gap of 40 mm between inside face of external brick wall and outside face of column flange. Structural steel wall beams supporting brickwork shall be provided at a maximum spacing of 3m and suitably encased with plaster or 1:2: 4 concrete as the case may be. In case of box type steel beam, encasement shall be done with cement sand plaster in specified thickness and proportions over G. I. wire netting of 0.9 mm thickness.</p> <p>50 mm thick Damp proof course shall be provided at plinth level for all brick wall.</p>		
5.23.22	<p>CONCRETE</p> <p>Refer General Specification.</p>		
5.23.23	<p>De-watering of Deep Excavations</p> <p>For deep underground structures requiring open excavation with extensive de - watering, completely dry working conditions during excavation, shuttering, placement of reinforcement, concreting, water proofing of structures, backfilling and any other operation shall be maintained by suitable de - watering method of suitable capacity.</p>		
5.23.24	<p>Galvanising</p> <p>All burrs and irregular edges of the structural steel members to be galvanised shall be ground smooth before galvanising.</p> <p>Purity of Zinc to be used for galvanising shall be 99.5 % as per IS : 209 (latest edition).</p> <p>The weight of the zinc coating shall be at least 610 Gms. / m² unless noted otherwise.</p>		
5.23.25	<p>CHEMICAL INJECTION GROUTING</p> <p>Minimum, 12 mm dia (NB) threaded nozzle of suitable length, shall be provided over the surface and along the construction joint line in a grid pattern at a spacing not exceeding 1.5 m c / c before concreting operation. Adequate precaution shall be taken to keep the nozzles plugged at both ends to prevent them from getting closed by concrete.</p> <p>For fixing of any nozzle in set concrete suitable size hole shall be drilled, preferably by using percussive hammer drill electrically operated, in grid pattern and grouting nozzle shall be fixed in these holes.</p> <p>After the nozzles are fully set, neat cement slurry admixed with water soluble non - shrink polymer / monomer based chemical shall be injected through the net - work of nozzles with low pressure grout pumps at a pressure of about 2.0 Kgs. / cm². Cement slurry shall be prepared by mixing cement with non-shrink polymer/monomer @ 500 gm/50 kg bag of cement and water, ensuring that Water: Cement ratio does not exceed 2 (by weight). Wetter the structure, lesser should be the water cement ratio. The property of the polymer/monomer</p>		
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO.	SUB-SECTION-D-1-5 CIVIL WORKS SALIENT FEATURES AND DESIGN CONCEPT
			PAGE 65 OF 69

	<div> <div>एनटीपीसी</div> <div>NTPC</div> </div> <div>TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS</div>			
	<p>should be such that when it is mixed with water @0.5% by weight of water, the viscosity of the resultant solution (water and polymer/monomer) should not be more than 1.2 centipoises. Plasticizing agent shall be added wherever required. The grouting shall be started at very low pressure and increased gradually to a required pressure. The grouting shall continue, till the hole refuses to take any further grout, even at an increased pressure. Applied pressure shall not be more than the designed strength of the concrete. After completion of grouting operation, the nozzles shall be sealed properly to the satisfaction of the Engineer.</p> <p>5.23.26 Deleted</p> <p>5.23.27 Miscellaneous</p> <p>5.23.27.1 Ordinary form work shall be used in roofs and floor slabs in transfer houses, footings, pedestals, cable trenches, pits etc., Plywood form work shall be used for all over ground exposed work like columns, beams, floors and ceilings in control room and M. C. C. buildings.</p> <p>5.23.27.1 Monorail girders and fixtures shall be provided for monorails at the locations as required and as described elsewhere in these specifications or drawings. Monorail openings in the walls shall be provided with steel frame doors preferably sliding type or otherwise open able inside, access platforms and ladders.</p> <p>5.23.27.1 Steel frame around openings in roof and on external walls for mounting of exhaust fans shall be provided.</p> <p>Ready mix non - shrink cementitious grout of reputed manufacturer as approved by the Employer shall be used for grouting of block outs and foundation bolts, underpinning of base plates and machine bases. Crushing strength of grout shall be one grade higher than the foundation concrete. Minimum crushing strength shall be 30 N / mm² unless higher strength requirement is specified by the equipment supplier or the grout manufacturers.</p> <p>The bottom of steel in case of cable / pipe galleries and trestles shall be generally 3m above the ground except for rail / road crossing where it shall be 8m above the rail top / road crest/ground. Further in bunker areas it shall be 8 m above the ground.</p> <p>Polysulphide Sealing Compound shall be two-part polysulphide sealant and shall be from approved manufacturer, conforming to IS : 12118. Materials shall consist of polysulphide polymer and a curing agent. Gun grade material shall be used unless otherwise specified. The application of the sealant shall be strictly followed as per manufacturer's guidelines.</p> <p>5.23.28 DELETED</p> <p>5.23.29 DELETED</p> <p>5.24.00 DELETED</p> <p>5.25.00 DELETED</p> <p>5.26.00 DELETED</p> <p>5.27.00 DELETED</p> <p>5.28.00 DELETED</p> <p>5.29.00 DELETED</p>			
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO.	SUB-SECTION-D-1-5 CIVIL WORKS SALIENT FEATURES AND DESIGN CONCEPT	PAGE 66 OF 69	

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

5.30.00

PARKING

30 nos

Amendment 08 to Technical Specifications (Section VII)

Bidder understands that FQA building and testing laboratory is same building. Please confirm.

Also kindly clarify the following:

1. FQA building/testing laboratory is permanent structure or temporary structure.

2. In case of permanent structure, please furnish the detailed schedule etc.

FQA building and testing laboratory are separate buildings.

1. FQA building is permanent building. Testing laboratory is temporary structure.

be provided in addition

S. No.	SPECIFICATION REFERENCE				Existing	Read as
	Section / Part	Sub-Section	Clause No.	Page No.		
D-1	VI-B	D-5.5	5.31.00	67 of 69	FQA BUILDING FQA building shall be RCC construction of single or double storey and pantry has to be provided as per specifications mentioned elsewhere in the technical specifications.	DELETED
D-2	NTPC's Clarification at 10 of SL no. 102 of Clarification 02 for FQA lab building				(i) Bidder's understanding is not correct. FQA lab is in bidder scope. FQA lab is permanent building.	(ii) DELETED

Construction of single or double storey. Total area shall be decided based in QA chapter, however, minimum area shall not be less than 500 Sqm. Apart from space required to accommodate and operate all the equipments mentioned in the equipment list, office space for 5 executives, one meeting room, spectroscopy room, NDT lab, storage room, welding booth, welding simulator area, platforms for instruments/equipments, ladies and gents toilets, space for water cooler and pantry has to be provided as per specification.

Sheds for Construction workers and O&M Workers

Sheds for Construction workers and O&M Workers shall be permanent structure with truss roof provided with insulated sheeting with common rest room, cooking area, Food serving kiosk, drinking water facility, toilet and bathing area along with covered verandah for easy approach to facilities. The sheds should be well ventilated. The sheds to be scattered as per work locations and suitably located. Minimum 6 nos of sheds shall be constructed.

External finishes shall be Premium smooth Exterior Paint with silicone additives over Texture Coat. Bidder to refer Tender Drawings 1150-999-POC-A-020.

5.33.00

SAFETY CONTROL ROOM

Safety control room shall accommodate equipment. Additionally, it shall have

5.34.00

BIO TOILET

Bio-Toilet shall be. Besides these are a Bio-toilet.

Bio-toilets shall be decomposition and shall be: colorless, odorless, devoid of any solid particles and shall have pathogen inactivation by 99%. The water thus obtained shall require no further treatment / waste

i) SUB-SECTION-D-1-5
ii) SUB-SECTION-D-1-9
iii) SUB-SECTION-D-1-5

i) 67 of 69
ii) 29 of 33
iii) 67 of 69

i) 5.31.00
ii) Table A
INTERIOR
FINISHING
SCHEDULE
iii) 5.30.00

i) FQA BUILDING
ii) Vehicle parking sheds
iii) PARKING

i) Owner to please confirm location and scope for FQA Building as same is not mentioned in Section VI / Part A (Sub-Section-1/D Civil Works)
Bidder understands that same is not in the scope of work and temporary FQA lab will be provided during construction period.
In case permanent FQA building is envisaged, request owner to furnish necessary details such as size of FQA building, location in plot plan etc.
Owner to also confirm.
ii) Location in plot plan & Size of vehicle parking sheds, capacity etc.
iii) Location in plot plan & Size of open car/scooter parking, capacity etc.

i) Bidder's understanding is not correct. FQA lab is in bidder scope. FQA lab is permanent building
ii) GLP is to be further developed by bidder during detailed Engineering stage. Accordingly vehicle parking shed shall be located in GLP by bidder
iii) GLP is to be further developed by bidder during detailed Engineering stage. Accordingly car/scooter parking shall be located in GLP by bidder

European water closet and flushing valve system, water faucet, toilet paper holder as per IS:2556

or

One number white glazed vitreous China Orissa pan (580 x 440 mm) and flushing valve system, toilet paper holder as per IS:2256

- One number colour (excluding premium colors) glazed ceramic oval shaped wash basin 450x 550 mm (approx.) mounted over 20mm thick granite beveled edge counter fitted with photo-voltaic control system for water controls, bottle trap as per IS:2556. For common toilets, number of washbasins shall be as per requirement. However, for Pump Houses the same shall be provided without photo voltaic control system for water control.
- For Male Toilets Urinal as per requirements, with all fittings with photovoltaic control flushing system as per IS: 2556.
- One number looking mirror 600 x 900 x 6 mm, edge mounted with teak beading and

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

minimum 12 mm thick plywood backing, one number stainless towel rail 600 x 20 mm, one number liquid soap dispenser

Bio toilet/Bio digester shall be comprised of four compartments and a soak pit. The size of the tank shall be as per the number of users. This four-compartment tank shall be constructed underground and shall be made of FRP with required strength as stipulated by DRDO norms. The bio-toilet constructed shall have S-trap and ball valve for ease of operation and maintenance. It shall have all necessary arrangement and fixture for future operation and maintenance as per manufacturer guidelines.

In addition to this permanent sample collection provision(tap/alternate arrangement) to be made before reaching of treated effluent to soak pit. This is to ascertain the quality of effluent at all periods of time and this would also help in the seeding requirement of bacteria.

Kindly clarify the following:

1. Worker's Accommodation building is permanent structure or temporary structure.
2. In case of permanent structure, please furnish the detailed specification, finishing schedule etc.

Worker's Accommodation building is temporary structure.

5.35.00

DELETED

5.36.00

WORKER'S ACCOMODATION BUILDINGS

~~Worker's Accommodation shall be provided as per NBC requirement and Local factory act.~~

~~The Building design shall be as per Tender Drawing. Toilet, bathroom and washing area. It shall have structure having sandwich panel roof sheeting.~~

WORKER'S ACCOMODATION BUILDINGS

Accommodation for Workers & staff colony in adequate numbers as required for the project peak demand shall be made in the form of temporary structures which shall be removed after completion of the project. It shall have

5.37.00

OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH CENTRE WITH CRECHE

Occupational Health Centre shall be R.C sq.m. This building shall have following facilities:
Waiting Lobby cum Reception
Doctor's Chamber with attached toilet (Two Nos.)
First Aid Room
Two bedded patient Room
Driver's Room with attached bath and toilet

Section VI)

physically handicapped persons & toilets for disabled persons.

disturbance in R.C

facilities for drinking water & sanitation, approach road, dust suppression, drainage, sewage treatment plant, solid waste collection & disposal, fuel for cooking, medical healthcare, creches, Occupational Health Center etc. The Occupational health centre shall be a single storied RCC framed building of minimum area of 300 sqm. meeting the statutory requirements.

Bidder understands that First aid centre with creche facilities and Occupational health centre with creche is same building. Please confirm.

Please furnish the layout drawings of Occupational health centre with creche.

Confirmed. All facilities of Occupational Health Centre with creche facility shall be as per technical specification.

The detailed layout and drawing shall be developed by bidder during detailed engg stage.

5.38.00

Kindly clarify the following:


1. O & M worker's shed (Sheds for Construction workers and O&M Workers) is permanent structure.
2. In case of permanent structure, please furnish the detailed specification, layout drawings and finishing schedule etc.


1. O & M worker's shed (Sheds for Construction workers and O&M Workers) is permanent structure.
2. Refer amendment no. D1-59

with insulated sheeting catering to 20. (area) with common rest room, cooking


area, drinking water facility, toilet and bathing area along with covered verandah for easy approach to facilities. The rest room should be well ventilated. The rest rooms to be scattered as per work locations and suitably located in GLP.

External finishes shall be Premium Smooth Exterior Paint with silicone additives.


	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS 		
5.39.00	OTHER BUILDINGS For all other buildings mentioned in the scope of work but requirement not furnished in this chapter, the Bidder shall develop the details of such buildings based on the functional and statutory requirements.		
	<div> HARD CRUSTING Hard crusting in preassembly area and any other areas shall be done with 63mm to 45mm graded stone aggregate, watering and compacting each layer (not exceeding 200mm in thickness) to minimum of 85% of original volume of stone stack including filling the interstices of stone aggregate with moorum/locally available non-expansive soil. The minimum compacted thickness of stone aggregate layer shall be 200mm. The compacted subgrade below stone aggregate shall be 85% of standard proctor density </div>		
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO.	SUB-SECTION-D-1-5 CIVIL WORKS SALIENT FEATURES AND DESIGN CONCEPT
			PAGE 69 OF 69

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
D-1-6	DESIGN CRITERIA			
6.01.01	General			
	The design criteria given herein is applicable for all sub-structure, super-structure works/ buildings/ facilities and various other works included in the scope of the Bidder.			
6.01.02	Structures shall be designed for the most critical combinations of dead loads, imposed loads, equipment loads, crane loads, piping loads (static, friction and dynamic), earth pressure & surcharge loads, hydrostatic & hydrodynamic loads, wind loads, seismic loads and temperature loads. In addition, Erection loads, loads and forces developed due to differential settlement shall also be considered.			
6.01.03	<div>i)</div> <div>All the buildings shall have framed super structure. If the superstructure of building is a steel structure, the framed superstructure shall be moment resisting sway frame in the lateral direction and axially braced in the orthogonal direction. For columns having depth of 1000mm & above, the longitudinal bracings shall comprise a pair of members (spaced) with spacing equal to the column depth. Columns having depth less than 1000mm may have bracing in single plane and at the centerline of column. In both the cases (single bracing or pair of bracing) detailing shall be adequate to restrain the entire column cross-section including both the flanges. Only where axial bracing to one vertical plane is to be waived due to functional requirement, columns in that vertical plane may be allowed to undergo biaxial bending. Beam column joints shall be detailed as per seismic resistant joint with adequate ductility.</div> <div>All 2-legged structural steel trestles shall be completely braced in the vertical plane. All 4-legged structural steel trestles shall be completely braced in all four vertical planes. In addition, specified horizontal planes shall be completely braced to provide stiffness against torsional sway.</div> <div>If the superstructure is RCC structure, the superstructure shall be moment resisting sway frame in both orthogonal direction and all the members shall be designed for biaxial bending. Design of RCC structures shall be done as per IS 456. Detailing for ductility shall be followed as per guidelines of IS13920 to be effective against seismic load. Design of liquid retaining structures shall be done as per IS 3370.</div> <div>ii)</div> <div>The Bunker building, transfer towers, conveyor galleries and trestles, boiler, ESP Control Building, ESP supporting structures, including inlet and exhaust duct support structures, Compressor House, Pipe cable Gallery shall have structural steel framed super structure.</div> <div>iii)</div> <div>All other buildings may have either RCC or structural steel framework.</div> <div>iv)</div> <div>All buildings having RCC framing shall have masonry cladding of minimum one masonry unit thickness (not less than 225 mm.) on exterior face.</div>			
6.02.00	Loading			
	For consideration of loads on structures IS : 875 - 'Code of practice for structural safety of buildings' shall be followed. In addition to the dead load, live load, equipment load (including impact / vibration), Temperature loads etc. various loading conditions arising due to operation and maintenance of equipment shall be considered in the design.			
6.02.01	Dead loads			
	Dead loads shall include the weight of structure complete with finishes, fixtures and partitions and shall be taken as per IS: 875 (Part-I)			
6.02.02	Imposed loads			
	Imposed loads in different areas shall include live loads, erection, operation and maintenance loads. Equipment loads (which constitute all loads of equipment to be supported on the building frame) are not included in the imposed loads furnished below and shall be considered in			
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO. CS-	SUB-SECTION-D-1-6 CIVIL WORKS DESIGN CRITERIA	PAGE 1 OF 23


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		<div>एनटीपीसी</div> <div>NTPC</div>																																																															
	<p>addition to imposed loads.</p> <p>For consideration of imposed loads on structures, IS:875 (Part-2) “Code of practice for design loads (other than earthquake) for buildings and structures” shall be followed. The following minimum imposed loads as indicated for some of the important areas shall however be considered for the design. If actual expected load is more than the specified minimum load, then actual load is to be considered.</p> <table><tr><th>Sl.No.</th><th>Location</th><th>Imposed Loads (T/Sq.m.)</th></tr><tr><td>A)</td><td>Mill and Bunker Bay</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>i)</td><td>Ground floor</td><td>2.5</td></tr><tr><td>ii)</td><td>Feeder floor</td><td>0.50</td></tr><tr><td>iii)</td><td>Tripper floor</td><td>0.50</td></tr><tr><td>iv)</td><td>Roof</td><td>0.15 (Where no equipment are located) 0.50 (Where equipment are located)</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>0.075 (For Inaccessible roof)</td></tr><tr><td>B)</td><td>Turbine Building</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>i)</td><td>Ground floor (general)</td><td>2.50</td></tr><tr><td>ii)</td><td>Ground floor (heavy equipment storage area)</td><td>5.00</td></tr><tr><td>iii)</td><td>Mezzanine floor</td><td>1.00</td></tr><tr><td>iv)</td><td>Operating floor</td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>a) Rotor Removal area</td><td>5.00</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>b) Equipment lay-down area</td><td>3.50</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>c) Other areas (corridors, etc.)</td><td>1.50</td></tr><tr><td>v)</td><td>Gratings, chequered floors, walkways, platforms, stairs, etc.,</td><td>0.50</td></tr><tr><td>vi)</td><td>Roof (Where no equipment is located)</td><td>0.15</td></tr><tr><td>C)</td><td>Deaerator and Heater Bay</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>i)</td><td>H.P/L.P. heater floor</td><td>1.00</td></tr><tr><td>ii)</td><td>Deaerator floor</td><td>1.00</td></tr><tr><td>iii)</td><td>Cable gallery (In addition to this, actual cable load</td><td>0.50</td></tr></table>			Sl.No.	Location	Imposed Loads (T/Sq.m.)	A)	Mill and Bunker Bay		i)	Ground floor	2.5	ii)	Feeder floor	0.50	iii)	Tripper floor	0.50	iv)	Roof	0.15 (Where no equipment are located) 0.50 (Where equipment are located)			0.075 (For Inaccessible roof)	B)	Turbine Building		i)	Ground floor (general)	2.50	ii)	Ground floor (heavy equipment storage area)	5.00	iii)	Mezzanine floor	1.00	iv)	Operating floor			a) Rotor Removal area	5.00		b) Equipment lay-down area	3.50		c) Other areas (corridors, etc.)	1.50	v)	Gratings, chequered floors, walkways, platforms, stairs, etc.,	0.50	vi)	Roof (Where no equipment is located)	0.15	C)	Deaerator and Heater Bay		i)	H.P/L.P. heater floor	1.00	ii)	Deaerator floor	1.00	iii)	Cable gallery (In addition to this, actual cable load	0.50
Sl.No.	Location	Imposed Loads (T/Sq.m.)																																																																
A)	Mill and Bunker Bay																																																																	
i)	Ground floor	2.5																																																																
ii)	Feeder floor	0.50																																																																
iii)	Tripper floor	0.50																																																																
iv)	Roof	0.15 (Where no equipment are located) 0.50 (Where equipment are located)																																																																
		0.075 (For Inaccessible roof)																																																																
B)	Turbine Building																																																																	
i)	Ground floor (general)	2.50																																																																
ii)	Ground floor (heavy equipment storage area)	5.00																																																																
iii)	Mezzanine floor	1.00																																																																
iv)	Operating floor																																																																	
	a) Rotor Removal area	5.00																																																																
	b) Equipment lay-down area	3.50																																																																
	c) Other areas (corridors, etc.)	1.50																																																																
v)	Gratings, chequered floors, walkways, platforms, stairs, etc.,	0.50																																																																
vi)	Roof (Where no equipment is located)	0.15																																																																
C)	Deaerator and Heater Bay																																																																	
i)	H.P/L.P. heater floor	1.00																																																																
ii)	Deaerator floor	1.00																																																																
iii)	Cable gallery (In addition to this, actual cable load	0.50																																																																
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO. CS-	SUB-SECTION-D-1-6 CIVIL WORKS DESIGN CRITERIA																																																															
			PAGE 2 OF 23																																																															

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS														
	<div>shall be considered)</div> <table><tr><td>iv)</td><td>MCC, switchgear and Control building floors</td><td>1.00</td></tr><tr><td>v)</td><td>Roof (Where no equipment are located)</td><td>0.15</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>(Where equipment are located)</td><td>0.5</td></tr><tr><td>vi)</td><td>A.H.U Room, Battery Room, Air Washer Room</td><td>1.0</td></tr></table> <div>D) Coal, Bio mass, ,Limestone and Gypsum handling structures</div> <div><div>i) Roofs</div><div>150 kg. / Sq. M. for accessible roofs and 75 kg. / Sq. M. for non - accessible roofs. In addition to this coal dust load (Dead load) of 150 Kg. / sq. m. on flat roofs & 25 kg. / sq. m. on inclined roofs shall also be considered.</div></div> <div><div>ii) Conveyor galleries</div><div>In addition to the live loads, loads due to cable trays, fire fighting / service water pipes shall also be considered @ 125 kg. / m (minimum) on each of the longitudinal girder. Roof-truss members are to be checked for supporting fire fighting pipes/ Service water pipes. Tentative locations and diameter for pipes are shown in Tender Drawing. In addition to this coal/lime/biomass dust load (Dead load) of 50 kg. / sq. m. on walkway way shall also be considered.</div></div> <div><div>iii) Covers for trenches / channels/ drain</div><div>Covers for channels & trenches, shall be designed for a live load of 0.4T Sq. M. and loading as mentioned under clause in trenches, whichever is critical.</div></div> <div><div>iv) Sumps and tanks and other underground basement type structures/ drain</div><div>In addition to earth pressure with a surcharge of 2T / Sq. M. (or surcharge due to Railway loading whichever is critical for Railway load bearing structures etc.) and sub - soil water pressure etc. These are also to be designed for the following conditions : <div><div>i) Water / liquid inside and no earth outside (applicable only to such structures which are liable to be filled up with water or any liquid).</div><div>ii) Earth with surcharge outside and no water / liquid inside</div><div>iii) For underground (basement) structures protection against buoyancy during execution and after execution shall</div></div></div></div>			iv)	MCC, switchgear and Control building floors	1.00	v)	Roof (Where no equipment are located)	0.15		(Where equipment are located)	0.5	vi)	A.H.U Room, Battery Room, Air Washer Room	1.0
iv)	MCC, switchgear and Control building floors	1.00													
v)	Roof (Where no equipment are located)	0.15													
	(Where equipment are located)	0.5													
vi)	A.H.U Room, Battery Room, Air Washer Room	1.0													
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO. CS-	SUB-SECTION-D-1-6 CIVIL WORKS DESIGN CRITERIA	PAGE 3 OF 23											


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		<div>एनटीपीसी NTPC</div>
	<div>be ensured without superimposed loadings with minimum factor of safety of 1.2 against buoyancy.</div>		
	<div>v) Unit weight of bulk materials</div>	<div>a) For structural design i) Lime stone 1700 kg. / Cu. M. ii) Gypsum 1250 kg. / Cu. M. iii) Coal 1100 kg. / Cu. M. iv) Bio mass 1000 kg. / Cu. M. For sizing calculation v) Lime stone 1400 kg. / Cu. M. vi) Gypsum 1100 kg. / Cu. M. vii) Coal 800 kg. / Cu. M. viii) Bio mass 600 kg. / Cu. M.</div>	
	<div>E) Boiler/ ESP Support Structures</div>	<div>i. Operating Floors 1.00 ii. Separator Floor 1.00 iii. Elevator Machine Room 1.00 iv. Maintenance Platforms 1.00 v. Equipment Laydown Loads As per Equipment supplier or 1.00 whichever is more. vi. Lift Structure As per Equipment supplier with 100% impact factor</div>	
	<div>F) Pump Houses</div>	<div>Operating floor 1.50</div>	
	<div>G) Underground Structures such as Channels, Sumps, Underground Pump House, Tanks, Trenches, Reservoirs, C.W. ducts etc.</div>	<div>In addition to earth pressure and ground water pressure, the surcharge load of 2T/sq.m. shall also be considered for design of all underground structures.</div>	
	<div>H) Road Culverts/Bridges and its allied structures including RCC Pipe Crossings and Road Crossing of Trenches.</div>	<div>Design for class 'AA' loading (wheeled and tracked both) and checked for class 'A' loading as per IRC Standard.</div>	
	<div>I) Covers for Channels/trenches</div>	<div>0.40 (General) or central point load of 75 kg whichever is higher As per IRC Standard (at road crossings for vehicular traffic)</div>	
	<div>H) Railway Supporting Structures, Rail Culverts</div>	<div>As per Railway 'Bridge Rules'</div>	
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO. CS-	SUB-SECTION-D-1-6 CIVIL WORKS DESIGN CRITERIA
			PAGE 4 OF 23


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		
6.02.03	I)	Conveyor Galleries	In addition to the live loads, loads due to cable trays, firefighting / service water pipes shall also be considered @125kg/m (minimum) on each of the longitudinal girder. Roof-truss members are to be checked for supporting firefighting pipes/ Service water pipes.
	J)	General (Unless Specified Otherwise)	
	i)	Stairs, Landings and Balconies	0.50
	ii)	Toilets	0.20
	iii)	Chequered plates, grating floors, etc.	0.50
	iv)	RCC floors (General)	0.50
	v)	a) Flat Roofs (where no equipment are located)	0.15
		b) Flat Roofs (where equipment are located)	0.50
		c) Inaccessible roof	0.075
	vi)	Inclined Roofs	As per IS : 875 (Part-II)
	vii)	Dust load on roof	0.050
	viii)	Walkways (General)	0.50
	ix)	Walkways of conveyor galleries, DM & PT	0.30
	x)	Floor of control room of switchyard control building	1.00
	xi)	Cable and pipe trestles	0.40 for walkway and in addition, friction loads as applicable
	xii)	Grating covers/ Precast RCC covers for drain, trench, sump pit in Ground floor/ paving of BTG area	2.50 As per IRC standard (at road crossings for vehicular traffic)
	Notes:		
a) If erection load is higher than the specified imposed loads on any floor or part thereof, then the erection loads are to be considered for the design.			
b) Additional load for cable, piping/ducting, shall be considered as applicable. For any other structures, the loads specified for those structures elsewhere in the specification shall be followed.			
Equipment, piping and associated loads			
Equipment loads shall be considered over and above the imposed loads. Equipment loads			
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO. CS-	SUB-SECTION-D-1-6 CIVIL WORKS DESIGN CRITERIA
			PAGE 5 OF 23

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			<div>एनटीपीसी NTPC</div>
6.02.04	<p>shall be considered as given by equipment supplier.</p> <p>Crane load</p> <p>For crane loads, an impact factor of 25% and lateral crane surge of 10% (of lifted weight + trolley weight) shall be considered in the analysis of frame according to the provisions of IS:875. The longitudinal crane surge shall be 5% of the static wheel load. Longitudinal surge and lateral surge shall not be considered to act simultaneously.</p>			
6.02.05	<p>Seismic load</p> <p>For design of all structures, the site specific seismic design criteria as attached in Annexure-E shall be followed.</p>			
6.02.06	<p>Wind load</p> <p>For design of all structures, the wind loads shall be taken as per the site specific wind data specified in Annexure–D of this specification.</p>			
6.02.07	<p>Temperature Load</p> <p>For temperature loading, the total temperature variation shall be considered as 2/3 of the average maximum annual variation in temperature. The average maximum annual variation in temperature for this purpose shall be taken as the difference between the mean of the daily minimum ambient temperature during the coldest month of the year and mean of daily maximum ambient temperature during the hottest month of the year. The structure shall be designed to withstand stresses due to 50% of the total temperature variation.</p> <p>Suitable expansion joints shall be provided in the longitudinal direction wherever necessary with provision of twin columns. The maximum distance of the expansion joint shall be as per the provisions of IS 800 and IS 456 for steel and concrete structures respectively.</p>			
6.02.08	<p>Differential Settlement Loads</p> <p>Structures shall be designed considering an additional load on account of differential settlement of 1 in 1000 between any two adjacent columns, subject to a maximum differential settlement of 8 mm in case of foundations resting on soils & 4mm in case of foundations resting on rock/ pile.</p> <p>These differential settlement loads shall be taken into consideration for design of footings & structures of Boiler & Mill Bunker, ESP supporting structure and Main Power House building.</p> <p>Further, in the analysis of differential settlement loads, adjacent columns interconnected with bracings are preferably to be provided with combined footing. In such cases, where rigid combined foundations are provided below braced columns, differential settlement between those columns needs not be considered.</p> <p>Moreover, when rigid raft is provided, the differential settlement amongst the columns supported on the rigid raft need not be considered. However, the differential settlement between the raft and the adjacent column footing of the same structure are to be considered.</p> <p>In the structural analysis for differential loads, following approach may be considered: All the alternate columns in structure shall be applied downward displacement as described above and analyzed at a time. The resultant forces/ reactions shall be considered with reversible effects for design of structures and footings.</p>			
6.02.09	<p>Additional Loads</p> <p>Following Minimum additional Loads shall be considered in the design of Steam generator structures, Mill & bunker buildings, Coal handling Transfer points and Trestles (in BTG island) and ESP structure.</p> <p>(a) Cantilever Loads of not less than 2000 kg/m at a distance of 1200 mm from the external face of the columns, on both sides of the ESP, for Cable trays and Walkways.</p>			
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO. CS-	SUB-SECTION-D-1-6 CIVIL WORKS DESIGN CRITERIA	PAGE 6 OF 23


CLAUSE NO.	<div style="text-align: center;"> TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS  </div>
	<p>(b) Cantilever Loads of not less than 500 kg / M at a distance of 1200 mm from the external face of the columns, on both sides of the Steam Generator, for Cable trays and Walkways.</p> <p>(c) Cantilever Loads of not less than 2000 kg / M at a distance of 2500 mm from the external face of the Mill & Bunker Building columns, CHP transfer point columns/ VGTU columns & conveyor gallery trestles (on one side) for Cable trays and Walkways.</p> <p>(d) Dry Fly Ash Piping Loads.</p> <p>(e) Ash Water Piping Loads.</p> <p>(f) Supply Air and Instrument Air Piping.</p> <p>(g) Service Water Piping</p> <p>(h) Loads associated with Coal Handling Plant equipment</p> <p>(I) Loads for solar installations over roof to be taken not less than 1 KN/sqm. Roof slab to be design for local effect due to wind load at support location for installations</p> <p>6.03.00 Civil Design Concepts</p> <p>6.03.01 Individual members of the frame shall be designed for the worst combination of forces such as bending moment, axial force, shear force, torsion, etc.,</p> <p>6.03.02 The different load combinations shall be taken as per IS: 875 (Part-5) and other relevant IS Codes.</p> <p>a) Wind and seismic forces shall not be considered to act simultaneously.</p> <p>b) For the design of main plant structures during seismic condition, the deaerator feed water tank shall be considered full upto operating level. However, for other load combinations, deaerator feed water tank in flooded condition shall be considered.</p> <p>c) 'Lifted load' of crane shall not be considered during seismic condition.</p> <p>d) In case two cranes are provided and tandem operation is not envisaged, the load shall be taken as one crane fully loaded and second crane without lifted load but standing idle adjacent to first crane all through the building length (lifted load near to A/B Row).</p> <p>e) In case two cranes are provided and tandem operation is envisaged then the crane wheel loads shall be taken as both the cranes fully loaded to capacity and travelling side by side al through the building length.</p> <p>f) Permissible stresses for different load combinations shall be taken as per relevant IS and IRS codes.</p> <p>g) For the design of pipe/cable supporting structure, the soil weight shall be considered as backfilled up to grade level for the condition of pipe running full/cables in position.</p> <p>h) Frictional forces between the pipes and supporting structure in longitudinal direction need not be considered along with seismic or wind forces.</p> <p>i) Paving in crane corridor shall be designed for the maximum load due to movement of crane.</p> <p>j) In TG bay at crane rail level, chequered plate walkway with handrails shall be provided for entire column sectional depth for full length of the building. Walkway width clearance from the face of the column to the edge of the crane shall be as specified elsewhere in the specification.</p> <p>k) For checking against uplift / tension case, 90% of Dead Loads with no Imposed Loads shall be considered along with other Loads.</p> <p>l) The Structures shall be Designed for most unfavourable Combination of Dead Loads, Imposed Loads, Equipment Loads, Piping / Cables / Ducts Loads, Wind / Seismic</p>
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO. CS- </div> <div> SUB-SECTION-D-1-6 CIVIL WORKS DESIGN CRITERIA </div> <div> PAGE 7 OF 23 </div> </div>


CLAUSE NO.		TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		<div>एनटीपीसी</div> <div>NTPC</div>	
		<p>Loads, Temperature Loads, Ash Loads, and other applicable Loads without exceeding the Permissible Stresses.</p> <p>No reduction in equipment loads, piping loads, ash loads and loads due to other permanent facilities shall be considered for calculation of seismic weight of the building/structure and for load combinations thereof.</p> <p>m) In all Loading Combinations, the Loads that have reduction effect on design condition shall not be taken into account in the Combination concerned.</p> <p>n) Where wind load is the main load acting on structure, no increase in stresses is to be considered for design of Structure and Foundation bolts. This includes structures like Transfer Points and Conveyor Trestles</p>			
<div>i) 8 of 23</div> <div>ii) 55 of 69 & 61 of 69</div>	<div>i) 6.03.03</div> <div>ii) 5.23.02 & 5.23.14</div>	<div>i) Design of steel structures shall be done as per provisions of IS:800: 2007 (Limit state design) and other relevant IS standards including National Building Code(2016). For design of coal bins and loading hopper IS:9178 (part I to III) shall be followed.</div> <div>ii) The steel structures using tubular sections shall be designed and fabricated as per IS:806 – "Code of Practice for use of steel tubes in general building construction."</div>	<div>NTPC to kindly confirm:</div> <div>Steel section using tubular sections shall be design as per IS:800-2007(Limit state design), and not using IS : 806.</div>	<div>Limit state design philosophy is to be followed for design of steel structures as per IS : 800-2007 However, IS : 806 is to be referred for properties of tubular sections. Bidder to comply to specifications requirement.</div>	e effects) are to
6.03.03	Design of steel structures shall be done as per provisions of IS:800: 2007 (Limit state design) and other relevant IS standards including National Building Code(2016). For design of coal bins and loading hopper IS:9178 (part I to III) shall be followed				
6.03.04	<p>Shop connections will be welded type and all field connections will be bolted. Field permanent bolts wherever provided will be high tensile bolts of property class 8.8(min) as per 1367 for all major connections. However, nominal connections in the field like purlins, stairs, wall beams will be done by means of M.S. black bolts of grade 4.6 conforming to IS-1367. The bolted joints will be designed for friction grip or bearing type. For friction grip type connections, bolts will be tightened to develop the required pretension during their installation.</p> <p>For bolted Connection, IS 4000, IS: 3757, IS: 6623 and IS: 6649 shall be followed. IS 814, IS 816, IS: 1024, IS 4353 and IS: 9595 shall be followed for welding of structures.</p>				
6.03.05	All structures close to railway line shall have clearances conforming to Railway norms.				
6.03.06	<p>For calculation of coal load on moving conveyor, a multiplication factor of 1.6 shall be used to take care of inertia force, casual over burden and impact factor, etc. Thus coal load per unit length of each moving conveyor shall be</p> <div><div>1.6 x (rated capacity of conveyor system)</div><div>Conveyor speed</div><div>x</div><div>1100</div><div>800</div></div>				
6.03.07	<p>a) Conveyor gallery structure and trestles shall be designed considering both conveyors operating simultaneously</p> <p>b) Dynamic analysis of conveyor galleries and conveyor supporting system shall be carried out for spans greater than 25 m.</p> <p>c) All structures close to railway line shall have clearances conforming to Railway norms.</p>				
6.03.08	<p>Coal, Biomass, Limestone and Gypsum handling structures:</p> <p>The steel structures shall be designed and fabricated as per ‘code of practice for use of structural steel in general building construction’, IS : 800 and other relevant IS Standards. Minimum size of the angle section to be used as structural members shall be 50 X 50 X 6. Minimum weld size shall be 6 mm. The steel structures using tubular sections shall be designed and fabricated as per IS:806-“code of practice for use of steel tubes in general building construction.” and EN 1993-1-8:2005. Minimum grade of steel & thickness of Tubular/Hollow sections shall be Yst 240 MPa & 4.0mm respectively. Minimum thickness for rolled/ built up section shall be 6mm.</p> <p>Slotted holes shall not be assumed to act as expansion joint for relieving of stresses and suitable bearings shall be provided at the supports.</p>				
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO. CS-		SUB-SECTION-D-1-6 CIVIL WORKS DESIGN CRITERIA	
				PAGE 8 OF 23	


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
6.03.08.01	<p>All gallery supporting trestles shall be so proportioned that the transverse deflection of gallery due to wind / seismic load should not exceed trestle height / 1000 as stipulated in IS: 11592. Peak wind speed method shall be considered for checking the transverse deflection. Longitudinal deflection for all conveyor trestles (along the conveyor direction) shall be Height/500 for peak wind speed.</p>			
	<p>Vertical & horizontal deflection of conveyor gallery shall be restricted to span/500.</p>			
	<p>The transfer house structures shall be so designed that transverse deflection at places where conveyor galleries meet, should be equal to the respective transverse deflection of conveyor supporting trestles.</p>			
	<p>For transfer house monorail loads of two floors having highest capacity of monorails shall be considered in addition to other gravity loads along with wind/seismic load. Wind load/seismic load shall be considered along with Running belt tension for the analysis of transfer house, however monorail load may not be considered.</p>			
	<p>Stresses for all CHP structures shall be checked for the higher of the forces obtained from gust factor method and the peak wind speed method.</p>			
	<p>The permissible vertical deflection for beams supporting drive machinery shall be restricted to span / 500 and for other beams it shall be within span / 325.</p>			
	<p>Horizontal bracing system shall be provided at floor levels around the openings for plan area greater than 2 sqm.</p>			
	<p>Shear force in steel columns shall be transferred to the pedestals / foundations exclusively either through foundation bolts or the shear key arrangement.</p>			
	<p>Contractor can also use tubular steel sections for roof truss of conveyor galleries/cable trestle only.</p>			
	<p>For design of liquid retaining structures, IS : 3370 (Part - I to IV) (latest) shall be followed. Face of the structure in contact with liquid shall be designed as un - cracked section. For design of RCC pipes for culverts, latest editions of IS: 458, IS: 783 should be followed.</p>			
<p>For foundations of transfer points & trestles, pedestals of isolated footings/pile caps shall necessarily be tied with RCC beams. For all RCC buildings, tie beams shall be provided at lintel level. Design of masonry walls shall be made as per IS : 1905.</p>				
<p>For metal roofing and side cladding, the spacing of purlins/runners shall be such that the deflection of metal sheet used is limited to span/250 under adverse loading condition.</p>				
<p>Minimum reinforcement (0.12% of total coss sectional area in each direction) shall be provided at the top face of the footing, even if, no reinforcements are required as per design</p>				
<p>All liquid retaining structures shall be designed for following load conditions.</p>				
<p>Underground structures:</p>				
<p>a. Water filled inside up to design level and no earth outside.</p>				
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO. CS-	SUB-SECTION-D-1-6 CIVIL WORKS DESIGN CRITERIA	PAGE 9 OF 23


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS																			
	<p>b. Earth pressure with surcharge of 2.0 T/m2 and ground water table up to FGL outside and no water inside.</p> <p>c. Stability against uplift shall be checked for completed structure and under construction stage with no water inside and ground water table up to FGL, with a minimum factor of safety of 1.20 against uplift. Installation of pressure relief valves shall not be permitted in the base slab of any liquid retaining / conveying structure.</p> <p>d. The structure shall also be checked for normal working condition with water filled inside up to design level and earth pressure outside with no effect of surcharge and ground water table.</p> <p>For design of over - ground liquid retaining structures appropriate load cases shall be considered.</p>																			
6.03.08.02	All liquid retaining structures shall be designed by working stress method as given in clause 4.5 of IS 3370(Part2).																			
6.03.08.03	In the wall of liquid retaining structures with cylindrical shape such as clarifiers, vertical reinforcement shall be checked assuming the walls were fully fixed at the base, and the horizontal reinforcement shall be provided to resist horizontal (hoop) tension assuming hinged condition at the junction of the base slab & wall.																			
6.03.08.04	Wherever sandwich slabs are provided in liquid retaining structures to take care of stability against uplift, only well graded sand of approved quality shall be used as fill material. The sand compaction shall be done with plate / disc compactors in such a manner that the bottom slab is not structurally damaged.																			
6.03.08.05	Clear free board of at least 300 mm above design (total) water level shall be provided in all liquid retaining / conveying structures.																			
6.03.08.06	Coefficient of active earth pressure shall be considered for design of free standing retaining walls and coefficient of earth pressure at rest shall be considered for design of top propped retaining walls.																			
6.03.08.07	The minimum concrete clear cover to reinforcement bars in all RCC structures shall be as per IS:456 and IS:3370(Part II) for water retaining structures. Durability of concrete shall conform to moderate exposure conditions as per Table-3 of IS 456 except noted specifically otherwise.																			
6.03.08.08	<p>Factor of safety against overturning and sliding</p> <p>The structure shall be checked for minimum factor of safety of 1.5 against overturning conditions (ratio of stabilizing moment to overturning moment) and 1.4 against sliding conditions as per IS: 456.</p>																			
6.03.08.09	For detailing of Reinforcement IS 5525, IS 13920, IS 4326 and SP 34 shall be followed.																			
6.03.08.10	Two layers of reinforcement (on both faces) shall be provided for RCC sections having thickness of 150 mm and above.																			
6.03.08.11	<p>Minimum diameter of main and distribution Reinforcement bars in different structural elements shall be as follows:</p> <table><tr><th>Sl. No.</th><th>Structural Element</th><th>Main Reinforcement</th><th>Distribution Reinforcement / Stirrups/ ties/ Anchor Bars</th></tr><tr><td>a)</td><td>Foundation</td><td>12 mm</td><td>10 mm</td></tr><tr><td>b)</td><td>Beams</td><td>12 mm</td><td>8 mm</td></tr><tr><td>c)</td><td>Columns</td><td>12 mm</td><td>8mm</td></tr></table>				Sl. No.	Structural Element	Main Reinforcement	Distribution Reinforcement / Stirrups/ ties/ Anchor Bars	a)	Foundation	12 mm	10 mm	b)	Beams	12 mm	8 mm	c)	Columns	12 mm	8mm
Sl. No.	Structural Element	Main Reinforcement	Distribution Reinforcement / Stirrups/ ties/ Anchor Bars																	
a)	Foundation	12 mm	10 mm																	
b)	Beams	12 mm	8 mm																	
c)	Columns	12 mm	8mm																	
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO. CS-	SUB-SECTION-D-1-6 CIVIL WORKS DESIGN CRITERIA	PAGE 10 OF 23																

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			<div>एनटीपीसी NTPC</div>
6.03.08.12	Spacing of reinforcement bars in walls and slabs of liquid retaining / conveying structures shall not be more than 200 mm.			
6.03.08.13	Buildings shall also comply to IS 4326 requirements-			
6.03.08.14	Minimum Reinforcement in all elements of liquid retaining / conveying structures shall be 0.24 % of cross-sectional area.			
6.03.08.15	The sizing of foundation, design criteria & clear cover shall conform to IS:1904, IS:456 and other relevant Indian codes. However, minimum 0.12% of reinforcement shall be provided on the top face of the foundation concrete on either direction and minimum percentage of reinforcement at bottom face of foundation shall be same as that stipulated for beam as per IS:456.			
6.03.08.16	Minimum thickness of foundation slab / raft and base slab of all liquid retaining tanks / pits shall not be less than 250 mm.			
6.03.08.17	Minimum thickness of all elements of RCC liquid retaining / conveying structures (except effluent drains & launders) shall be 200mm. Effluent drains (depth more than 500mm) and launders shall have minimum element thickness of 150mm.			
6.03.08.18	All Insert plates (except edge protection angles) provided in liquid retaining structures shall be 12 mm thick GI with lugs not less than 12 mm diameter or 6mm flats. Edge protection angles shall be provided as specified elsewhere.			
6.03.08.19	All water retaining structures shall be tested for water tightness as per provisions of IS: 3370 and IS: 6494.			
6.03.08.20	2.0m wide walkway with concrete paving shall be provided connecting all structures, buildings and facilities. The top of walkway shall be minimum 200mm above FGL.			
6.03.08.21	Deleted			
6.03.09	Horizontal Deflection criteria			
	The maximum Horizontal Deflection for various structures shall not exceed and be limited to the following:			
	Sl. No.	Description	Maximum value of	
	1.	For Trestles and transfer points (Transverse deflection at Conveyor gallery supporting level)	Height/1000 (For Wind load by Peak Wind Speed Method / Seismic Load)	
	2.	For ESP Control Building, Compressor House, and all other steel buildings envisaged in this specification	Height /325	
	3.	Vertical Metal Sheeting in Cladding	Span/250	
	However, the maximum deflection of Grating / Chequered Plate Shall be limited to 6mm.			
	Note: Along wind forces on slender and wind sensitive structures and structural elements shall also be computed, for dynamic effects, using the Gust Factor or Gust Effectiveness Factor Method as defined in the standard. The structures shall be designed for the higher of the forces obtained from Gust Factor method and the Peak Wind Speed method.			
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO. CS-		SUB-SECTION-D-1-6 CIVIL WORKS DESIGN CRITERIA
PAGE 11 OF 23				


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
	Analysis for dynamic effects of wind must be undertaken for any structure which has a height to minimum lateral dimension ratio greater than “5” and/or if the fundamental frequency of the structure is less than 1 Hz.			
6.03.10	a)	Dispersion of load in any direction through soil shall be as per IS 8009 (relevant part).		
	b)	Dispersion of load through concrete shall be considered at an angle of 45 degrees with horizontal from the edge of contact area.		
6.03.11	a)	Permissible deflection (unless specified otherwise in this specification) for latticed framework and beams of floors other than drive floor shall be span/325.		
	b)	The allowable deflection for beams directly supporting drive machinery and equipment shall be restricted to span/500 unless specified otherwise in this specification.		
	c)	The deflection for manually operated cranes & monorail supporting beams shall not exceed span/500.		
		For electric overhead cranes :		
		1) upto 50 Tonne capacity : span/750		
		2) over 50 Tonne capacity : span/1000		
	d)	The vertical deflection of beams supporting LP Heater, HP Heater and Deaerator shall be limited to Span/500.		
	e)	The vertical deflection of metal deck sheet for floor shall be limited to span/250.		
	f)	Permissible deflection for all purlins, cladding runners, roofing/cladding sheets and grating / chequered plates shall be span/250. However, the maximum vertical deflection of Grating/ Chequered plate shall be limited to 6 mm.		
6.03.12	Transverse coal pressure on Bunker/Silo/Hopper walls shall be calculated as per IS: 9178. The Coal Bunker/Silo/Hopper shall be designed for the following conditions			
	i)	The Bunker/Silo/Hopper is full up to its full capacity with top surface nearly horizontal.		
	ii)	The Bunker/Silo/Hopper is partially empty with the top surface of coal at an angle of repose of 37 degrees.		
6.03.13	Design criteria for ash silo			
	1.	The pressure due to ash filling on the side wall and the bottom portion of ash bins/silos shall be taken as the maximum of (a) static pressure determined in accordance with the Jansen’s formula multiplied by an impact factor of 1.4 and (b) pressure determined as per Walker’s formula for static as well as dynamic conditions. The silo shall be designed for the following conditions:		
		(a) The silo is full up to its full height / capacity		
		(b) The silo is partially empty with top surface of ash, at an angle of repose less than 30 degrees.		
	2.	The following loads are to be considered for design.		
	a)	Density of bottom ash to be considered for volume calculation shall be 650 kg. /cum.		
	b)	Density of bottom ash to be considered for load calculation shall be 1600 kg/cum.		
	c)	Density of fly ash to be considered for volume calculation shall be 750 kg/cum.		
	d)	Density of fly ash to be considered for load calculation shall be 1600 kg./cum.		
	e)	Density of dry fly ash, to be considered for the design of supporting structures for dry fly ash conveying pipes, shall be taken as 1000 kg/cum. The pipe shall		
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO. CS-		SUB-SECTION-D-1-6 CIVIL WORKS DESIGN CRITERIA
				PAGE 12 OF 23


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
	<p>be considered full with dry fly ash.</p>			
	<p>3. Other requirements are as follows:</p> <p>a) Independent supporting structure shall be provided for each silo.</p> <p>b) The joint between the wall and roof of the silo shall be properly sealed by welding or by any other approved means.</p> <p>c) Operating platform covering total plan area wise in silo structure made of grating shall be provided below the hopper outlet.</p> <p>d) The bracing system shall be provided in such a way that the trucks and closed tankers can have a clear passage to approach the underside of the silos for unloading dry ash from the silos.</p>			
	<p>4. Trestles supporting ash pipes shall be so proportioned that the transverse deflection of trestles due to wind/seismic load shall not exceed trestle height/325.</p>			
	<p>5. The corrosion allowance for design of Silo, Buffer Hopper, Bottom ash hopper, tanks etc. shall be considered as per IS9178 considering structure exposed to atmosphere. The corrosion allowance shall be provided in addition to the requirement of minimum thickness of steel plate as per IS9178.</p>			
6.03.14	<p>Coal Bunker (inside Mill Bunker Building) shall be of MS while the hopper shall be of MS with stainless steel (grade SS 304) lining. The minimum thickness of MS plate and SS lining in hopper portion shall be as per the design concept of Mill Bunker Building specified elsewhere in the specification. Pre-formed flexible open ended bellow strap of neoprene is to be provided between top of bunker and bottom of tripper floor to avoid coal dust leakage / escape. The bellow strap shall be of minimum 200 mm wide under un-stretched condition and shall be of minimum 2mm thick.</p>			
	<p>The hopper angle with the horizontal plane be as specified elsewhere in the specification.</p>			
6.03.15	<p>The live storage capacity of each coal bunker shall be greater of the following:</p> <p>a) Total 10 hours biomass blended coal requirement of the boiler for BMCR duty with worst coal firing, equally distributed over the number of bunkers (i.e. the coal mills) required in service for this duty condition as specified elsewhere.</p> <p>b) Total 10 hours biomass blended coal requirement of the boiler for BMCR duty with design coal firing, equally distributed over the number of bunkers (i.e. the coal mills) required in service for this duty condition as specified elsewhere.</p> <p>c) Total 10 hours biomass blended coal requirement of the boiler for TMCR duty with worst coal firing, equally distributed over the number of bunkers (i.e. the coal mills) required to be in service for this duty condition as specified elsewhere.</p>			
6.03.16	<p>For all capacity (volume) calculation and structural design (load calculation) unit weight of biomass blended coal shall be assumed as 760 kg/cum. and 1100 kg/cum respectively.</p>			
6.03.16	<p>a) The design and construction of RCC structures shall be carried out as per IS: 456. Working stress method shall be adopted for the design wherever specifically mentioned in this specification.</p> <p>b) For design and construction of steel-concrete composite members, IS: 11384 shall be followed.</p> <p>c) For reinforcement detailing, IS 5525 and SP 34 shall be followed.</p> <p>d) Two layers of reinforcement (on both inner and outer faces) shall be provided for RCC wall sections having thickness 150 mm or more.</p>			
6.03.17	<p>a) Design of Foundation for TG, TDBFP, MDBFP & Fan foundations</p>			
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO. CS-	SUB-SECTION-D-1-6 CIVIL WORKS DESIGN CRITERIA	PAGE 13 OF 23

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
6.03.18	Structural Arrangement of foundations for various machine foundations like TG, TDBFP, MDBFP, Coal Mills and Fans shall be as specified elsewhere in the specification.			
	Analysis for the foundation			
	For the foundations of the all equipment, details static and dynamic analysis shall be done. The static analysis shall include all operating condition, load cases and abnormal loads like short circuit, loss of blades & unbalance and seismic forces as per IS1893. The dynamic analysis shall consist of free vibration analysis and forced vibration analysis. A minimum fatigue factor of 2.0 shall be considered for dynamic forces.			
	The vibration amplitudes shall be calculated at the machine bearing locations and at any other points of interest by a forced response analysis. The unbalance forces used for this analysis shall correspond to the balance quality grade of the machine as per ISO 1940 /IS:11723 or the unbalance forces as provided by the machine manufacturer whichever is higher. It shall be ensured that the calculated amplitudes do not exceed the limits specified by the machine manufacturer and relevant Standards such as ISO 10816/IS:14817.			
	Bidder to consider the acceleration at the top of the deck for the design of supporting / fixing arrangement of machine.			
	Design criteria for steel helical springs and viscous dampers			
	The isolation efficiency for steel helical springs and viscous dampers shall be at least 90%. The ratio of actual spring supported weight to the nominal spring capacity shall not exceed 0.80. At least 5% to 10% of critical damping shall be provided in the form of viscous dampers.			
	Reinforcement Design			
	Working stress method as per IS 456 shall be used for reinforcement design. The design shall be done for the worst load combination. Minimum reinforcement shall be provided as per IS 456 and IS2974 (Part-III), if the calculated reinforcement is less than the minimum.			
	For TG Raft/ Pilecap, minimum percentage of reinforcement at top and bottom faces of foundation shall be same as that stipulated for beam as per IS456.			
c) Block Foundations:				
Block foundation resting on soil shall be analyzed using elastic half space theory. In case the foundation is supported over piles, Novak’s approximation shall be used for determining the spring constant and damping ratio of pile groups. The mass of the RCC block shall be at least three times the mass of machine. Free vibration analysis of the foundation shall be carried out to evaluate the natural frequencies. The fundamental natural frequency shall be kept at least 20% away from the operating frequency (speed). Forced vibration analysis shall be carried out if the dynamic forces are made available by the machine supplier in which case the amplitude limits stipulated by the machine supplier and ISO 10816, whichever is lower, shall be satisfied.				
Reinforcement design shall be done by working stress method as per IS 456 and IS 2974 (Part-IV).				
For the foundations supporting minor rotating equipment weighing less than one ton or if the mass of the rotating parts is less than one hundredth of the mass of the foundation, no dynamic analysis is necessary. However, if such minor equipment is to be supported on building structure, floors, etc., suitable vibration isolation shall be provided by means of springs, neoprene pads, etc., and such vibration isolation system shall be designed suitably.				
If RCC floor/roof is assumed to act as diaphragm, transmitting lateral loads to braced bays, it shall be provided with shear connectors.				
The spacing of shear anchor studs on structural beams shall be minimum of the spacing required for				
i) Restraining the compression flanges of beams and				
ii) Transfer of the horizontal shear at floor/roof to the supporting beams.				
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO. CS-	SUB-SECTION-D-1-6 CIVIL WORKS DESIGN CRITERIA	PAGE 14 OF 23

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
6.03.19	However, whenever large / more number of cut-outs are provided in the floor slab, horizontal floor bracings shall be provided below slab to transfer horizontal force to columns without considering diaphragm action from slab.			
6.03.20	All roads shall be rigid pavements specified elsewhere in this specification. The design traffic load shall be a minimum 4 million cumulative standard axle. The design of concrete pavement shall be carried out as per IRC-58.			
6.03.20	a)	No cable/pipe trench is envisaged in the plant area. However, if required, pipe/cable trench can be provided inside the buildings and inside switchyard or some other localised areas.		
	b)	All pipes and cable shall generally be routed above ground.		
	c)	A minimum clearance (clear headroom) of 8m shall be kept for all over-ground pipe/cable trestles for all road/rail crossings. For other areas, the requirement of trestle height is specified elsewhere in the specifications. All trestles shall be provided with continuous walkway of minimum 600mm width with hand-rails and toe-guards all along the length of the trestle along with approach ladders near roads, passageways, etc. Before and after the road/rail crossings, a barrier of suitable height shall be constructed so as to prevent the approach of cranes (having height more than 8 m) etc., upto the pipe/cable racks/trestles.		
	d)	Within AB bay in Main plant area, generally grating shall be provided for Mezzanine floor except for valve room area, cable spreader floor, air washer units, feed water heaters, equipment foundations, miscellaneous skids, etc. where the floor shall be of RCC. Oil equipment room shall also have RCC floor below the grating floor.		
6.03.21	The maximum velocity for pipe drains and open drains shall be limited to 2.4m/sec and 1.8 m/sec. respectively. However, minimum velocity of 0.6m/sec. for self-cleansing shall be ensured. Bed slope not milder than 1 in 1000 shall be provided. The open drains shall be open rectangular drains of RCC unless required otherwise due to functional requirement. RC box culverts shall be provided at rail, road or other crossings.			
6.03.22	Sewers shall be designed for a minimum self-cleansing velocity of 0.75m/sec and the maximum velocity shall not exceed 2.4m/sec.			
	Manual on sewerage and sewage treatment (published by Central Public Health Environment Engineering Organisation, Government of India) shall be followed for design purpose.			
6.03.22	Foundations for all tanks shall be designed for as per IS: 803.			
6.03.23	Footings shall be so proportioned to as to minimise the differential settlement.			
6.03.23.01	Plinth level of all buildings shall be kept at least 500 mm above the finished grade/formation level.			
6.03.24	Boiler/ ESP support structures shall be designed for:			
	a.	Dead load		
	b.	Live/Imposed loads		
	c.	Static and dynamic loads of piping, movable equipment and maintenance parts.		
	d.	Loads from cable trays and walkways supported on columns.		
	e.	Ash water piping supported on the outermost row of boiler columns.		
	f.	All ESP hoppers filled up with ash upto the top of the hoppers or the bottom of electrodes (whichever is more) using a bulk density of not less than 1350 kg/cu.m. for the ash, along with additional ash build-up from the end of the third field up to the inlet duct bottom level at a natural repose angle (not less than 30 degree to horizontal in any case).		
	g.	Ash load at bottom ash hopper and pent house of the boiler shall be as mentioned in		
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO. CS-	SUB-SECTION-D-1-6 CIVIL WORKS DESIGN CRITERIA	PAGE 15 OF 23

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			<div>एनटीपीसी NTPC</div>																					
	<div>the mechanical chapter of the specifications.</div> <div>h. Seismic and wind loads as specified elsewhere in the specifications.</div> <div>i. Temperature Loads.</div> <div>j. Temperature variations under ESP operating condition.</div> <div>k. The loads listed above indicate the minimum requirements.</div> <div>l. For the Design of ESP Supporting Structures for Seismic, Ash Load in Hoppers filled upto to the top of the Hoppers or bottom of the electrode (whichever is higher) shall be considered as permanent Loads along with other applicable Loads.</div> <div>m. Following Ash density shall be considered for the Design :</div> <table><thead><tr><th>Sl. No.</th><th>Description</th><th>Density (kg/Cu. M.)</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>a)</td><td>Bottom Ash for volume calculations</td><td>650</td></tr><tr><td>b)</td><td>Bottom Ash for Load calculations</td><td>1600</td></tr><tr><td>c)</td><td>Fly Ash for volume calculations (For Boiler)</td><td>750</td></tr><tr><td>d)</td><td>Fly Ash for volume calculations (For ESP)</td><td>650</td></tr><tr><td>e)</td><td>Fly Ash for Load calculations</td><td>1350</td></tr><tr><td>f)</td><td>Dry Fly Ash for dry fly ash Pipeline supporting Structures (Pipe to be considered full)</td><td>1000</td></tr></tbody></table>				Sl. No.	Description	Density (kg/Cu. M.)	a)	Bottom Ash for volume calculations	650	b)	Bottom Ash for Load calculations	1600	c)	Fly Ash for volume calculations (For Boiler)	750	d)	Fly Ash for volume calculations (For ESP)	650	e)	Fly Ash for Load calculations	1350	f)	Dry Fly Ash for dry fly ash Pipeline supporting Structures (Pipe to be considered full)	1000
Sl. No.	Description	Density (kg/Cu. M.)																							
a)	Bottom Ash for volume calculations	650																							
b)	Bottom Ash for Load calculations	1600																							
c)	Fly Ash for volume calculations (For Boiler)	750																							
d)	Fly Ash for volume calculations (For ESP)	650																							
e)	Fly Ash for Load calculations	1350																							
f)	Dry Fly Ash for dry fly ash Pipeline supporting Structures (Pipe to be considered full)	1000																							
6.03.25	Boiler supporting structures shall be so configured that the temperature of steel does not exceed 60 °C unless specified otherwise. Brackets shall be provided on both sides of the outermost row of columns of both the boiler and ESP for supporting cable trays and walkways, at a height not exceeding 10.0 m. The exact levels shall, however, be decided during detailed engineering. Each ESP hopper shall be supported at four corners by providing four columns from the ground.																								
6.03.26	The bracings in boiler structure shall be provided such that under no circumstance normal/convenient access to all points in the boiler is blocked or obstructed.																								
6.03.27	In design of boiler/ ESP support structures, dynamic piping loads need not be considered acting simultaneously with wind or seismic loads. Increase in permissible stresses shall be allowed in load combinations where dynamic piping loads are considered and shall be as permitted under seismic load conditions.																								
6.03.28	Design Criteria for foundations and some other facilities/areas are covered separately in this specification.																								
6.03.29	Plinth level of all buildings shall be kept at least 500 mm above the finished grade/formation level. Finished floor level of boiler area paving shall be kept about 200 mm lower than the finished floor level of Main Plant buildings.																								
6.03.30	Joints/Connections in steel structures: Steel structures shall be detailed and connection and joints provided as per the provisions of IS 800, IS 816, IS 9595, IS 1367, and IS 9178 and as per following requirements.																								
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO. CS-	SUB-SECTION-D-1-6 CIVIL WORKS DESIGN CRITERIA	PAGE 16 OF 23																					


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
6.03.31	a)	Connection of vertical bracings with connection members and diagonals of truss members shall be designed for full tensile capacity of the bracings unless actual loads are indicated on the drawings.		
	b)	Size of fillet weld for flange to web connection for built up section shall be as follows:		
	i)	For box section weld size shall be designed for full shear capacity or actual shear whichever is more. Where fillet weld is not possible, full penetration butt weld shall be provided.		
	ii)	For built up I section, weld size shall be designed for 80% of full shear capacity or actual shear, (if indicated, in drawings) whichever is more. However, weld size shall not be less than 0.5 times the web thickness. Weld shall be double fillet.		
	iii)	All welds shall be continuous unless otherwise specifically approved. The minimum size of the fillet weld shall be 6mm.		
	c)	Shear connections shall be designed for 60% of section strength for rolled sections and 80% of section strength for built up section or rolled section with cover plates. However, if load is more than above, the connection shall be designed for actual load.		
	d)	Moment connections between beam and column shall be designed for 100% of moment capacity of the beam section.		
	e)	All butt welds shall be full penetration butt welds.		
	f)	The connection between top flange and web of crane girder shall be full penetration butt weld. Bottom flange, connection with web can be fillet weld or butt weld as directed by Engineer.		
	g)	Connection of base plate and associated stiffeners with the columns shall be designed considering the total load transferred through welds. However, minimum weld size (double fillet) shall not be less than 0.6 times the thickness of stiffeners.		
6.03.32	h)	Splicing: All work shall be full strength. Field splicing shall be done with web and flange cover plates for full strength. Shop splicing for all sections other than rolled shall be carried out by full penetration butt welds with no cover plates. Splicing for all rolled sections shall be carried out using web and flange cover plate.		
	Pipe Pedestals, pipe supports and other structures for Ash handling system:			
	a)	The design of Pipe Pedestal and pipe supports shall be carried out considering Dead load, live load & seismic load / wind load. In addition to above, longitudinal forces equal to product of Co - efficient of friction (between contact surface of pipe and pedestal) with the load coming on each pedestal shall also be considered for the design of pedestal. In bends, suitable thrust block shall be provided to withstand the thrusts transferred from the pipelines.		
	b)	All RCC pipes carrying water under gravity shall be designed for earth pressure, water and surcharge. Minimum grade of pipe shall be of NP - 2 class or heavier required as per design / specification.		
	c)	The design and construction of RCC structures shall be carried out as per IS: 456. In general, limit state theory shall be followed for the design of RCC structures, however, working stress method shall be adopted for the design, wherever specifically mentioned in this specification.		
6.03.32	d)	Two layers of reinforcement (on inner and outer face) shall be provided for RCC wall sections having thickness 150mm and above.		
	Design Criteria of RCC Floors			
	a)	For Mill Bunker Building, Main Power House, ESP Control Building, Transfer Houses, and other structural steel framed buildings:		
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO. CS-		SUB-SECTION-D-1-6 CIVIL WORKS DESIGN CRITERIA
				PAGE 17 OF 23

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
6.03.33	<p>These buildings being steel framed structure, all RCC floors shall comprise RCC slab supported on troughed, profiled metal deck sheet (to be used as permanent shuttering). The RCC slab shall be minimum 150mm thick above the top surface (crest) of the metal deck sheet. The spacing of structural steel secondary beams shall be based on the bending capacity of the metal deck sheet for self-weight of green concrete and additional construction load of 100 kg/m².</p> <p>The permanent metal deck sheets shall be fixed to the top flange of secondary beams by means of drawn arc welding of headed shear anchor studs directly through the metal sheet. The details of shear anchor studs are specified elsewhere in this specification.</p> <p>The RCC slab shall be designed without considering any composite action effect of metal deck sheet (i.e. the structural strength of metal deck sheet shall not be considered for RCC slab design).</p> <p>(b) For Service Building & other RCC buildings.</p> <p>These buildings being complete RCC framed structures, conventional RCC slabs of minimum thickness 150 mm shall be provided. The RCC slabs shall be monolithic with RCC beams and RCC columns</p> <p>Design Criteria of RCC roofs</p> <p>a) For Main Power House, Compressor House, ESP Control Building and Other Steel framed Buildings:</p> <p>The roof system shall comprise minimum 40mm thick RCC slab on top of profiled permanent metal deck sheet. The permanent metal deck sheets shall be fixed to the top flange of secondary beams by means of arc welding of headed shear anchor studs to the purlins directly through the metal sheet. The details of shear anchor studs are specified elsewhere in this specification. Water proofing treatment to roof slab shall be provided as per details specified elsewhere in this specification).</p> <p>The RCC slab shall be designed without considering any composite action effect of metal deck sheet (i.e. the structural strength of metal deck sheet shall not be considered for RCC slab design).</p> <p>b) For Mill Bunker Building, Transfer Houses.</p> <p>Insulated sandwiched metal sheet for roofing shall be provided comprising troughed permanently colour coated sheet at top and plain permanently colour coated sheet at bottom with 50mm thick insulation sandwiched between the two sheets, the details of which are specified elsewhere in this specification.</p> <p>c) Roofing system for Ash Handling Plant Pump Houses and Buildings shall be as specified in relevant clauses</p> <p>d) Other RCC Buildings.</p> <p>Cast-in-Situ RCC slab shall be provided using removable plywood shuttering. Water proofing treatment to roof slab shall be provided as per details specified elsewhere in this specification).</p>			
	6.03.34	<p>Design Criteria for Foundation</p> <p>The founding depth / cut off level of piles shall be decided based on functional requirement.</p> <p>Where structural steel columns are envisaged, the bottom of the base plate shall be kept suitably below the paving level such that the top level of the gusset plate and foundation bolt remain at least 200 mm below the top level of paving except for Boiler Structure, Bunker Building Columns, TP & Trestle Columns, ESP Control Building Columns for which the requirement of levels for bottom of base plates is specified elsewhere in this specification. Further the gusset plate and foundation bolts are to be encased in concrete up to the top of</p>		
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO. CS-	SUB-SECTION-D-1-6 CIVIL WORKS DESIGN CRITERIA	PAGE 18 OF 23

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			<div>एनटीपीसी NTPC</div>																							
6.04.00 6.04.01	the paving level. For outdoor structural steel columns, about 300 mm height of steel columns above the top of paving level shall be provided with at least 125 mm thick encasement with minimum reinforcement to prevent corrosion of the steel columns from surface water																										
	a) OPEN Foundations																										
	For foundations, the minimum founding depth and the minimum size of foundation shall be as per foundation system and geotechnical data specified in the foundation chapter include hereafter in this specification.																										
	For open foundations, the total permissible settlement shall be as per the criteria furnished under the foundation system specified elsewhere in this specification.																										
	The sizing of foundation, design criteria & clear cover shall conform to IS:1904, IS:456 and other relevant Indian codes. However minimum 0.12% of reinforcement shall be provided on the top face of the foundation concrete on either direction and minimum percentage of reinforcement both in case of bottom face and also for tension face of foundation shall be same as that stipulated for beam as per IS:456.																										
	b) PILE Foundations																										
	Minimum centre to centre spacing of the piles shall be as per IS: 2911. Incase single piles are used, these piles are to be interconnected with tie beams along both orthogonal directions perpendicular to each other.																										
	Minimum penetration of piles into Pilecap shall be 75 mm and clear cover to the main reinforcement at the bottom face of the pile cap shall be 100 mm. Structural design of pile cap and reinforcement shall conform to IS:2911 and IS:456. However minimum 0.12% of cross section of the pile cap shall be provided on the top face of the pile cap along two orthogonal directions and minimum percentage of reinforcement at bottom face of pile cap shall be same as that stipulated for beam as per IS:456.																										
	Detailed requirement of pile foundation have been presented in the foundation chapter specified hereafter in this specification.																										
	CORROSION PROTECTION																										
General																											
(a) All Steel structures shall be provided with painting system as mention below in this specification for the Corrosivity category mentioned in Part A-IID-Civil Works																											
Painting system for steel surfaces embedded in Concrete is given separately.																											
(b) All Painting shall be done as per Technical Specification. Painting scheme shall submitted by the Bidder.																											
(c) All steel structures shall be designed by following basic design considerations in ISO 12944 Part 3. Where steel is fully accessible for cleaning and repainting and where it is feasible to follow design criteria given in ISO 12944 part 3, minimum thicknesses of structural members shall be as follows																											
<table><tr><td>Structural Sections</td><td>Minimum thickness</td><td>Minimum Flange thickness</td><td>Minimum Web thickness</td></tr><tr><td>Plates</td><td>6</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Built up Sections</td><td></td><td>6</td><td>6</td></tr><tr><td>Angle sections</td><td>6</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>ISMB /ISMC</td><td></td><td>6</td><td>4.5</td></tr><tr><td>NPB/ WPB</td><td></td><td>6</td><td>4.5</td></tr></table>				Structural Sections	Minimum thickness	Minimum Flange thickness	Minimum Web thickness	Plates	6			Built up Sections		6	6	Angle sections	6			ISMB /ISMC		6	4.5	NPB/ WPB		6	4.5
Structural Sections	Minimum thickness	Minimum Flange thickness	Minimum Web thickness																								
Plates	6																										
Built up Sections		6	6																								
Angle sections	6																										
ISMB /ISMC		6	4.5																								
NPB/ WPB		6	4.5																								
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO. CS-	SUB-SECTION-D-1-6 CIVIL WORKS DESIGN CRITERIA	PAGE 19 OF 23																							

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS				<div>एनटीपीसी NTPC</div>
	RHS/SHS/ Tubular Sections	4			
	All dimensions in mm				
6.04.02	<p>Where steel surfaces are inaccessible for cleaning and repainting (such as back to back sections, lap joints etc.) or where it is not feasible to follow design criteria given in ISO 12944 part 3, corrosion allowance of 1.5 mm shall be kept in thickness (over the design thickness or minimum thickness specified above, whichever is more). The minimum thickness consideration shall apply for both web and flange.</p> <p>However minimum gusset plate thicknesses shall be followed as mentioned else where in the specification and minimum angle section to be used is ISA 50x50x6. Ends of tubular sections to be effectively sealed at both ends. Also tubular handrail thicknesses will be as governed by mentioned clauses in the spec</p> <p>Minimum thickness of tubular/ hollow steel sections conforming to IS 4923 shall be 4.0 mm, provided the ends of such steel sections are effectively sealed unless higher thickness is specified elsewhere for specific structure.</p>				
	<p>Painting of Steel Surfaces Embedded In Concrete</p> <p>a) For the portion of Steel surfaces embedded in Concrete, the surface shall be prepared by Manual Cleaning and provided with Primer Coat of Chlorinated Rubber based Zinc Phosphate Primer of Minimum 50 Micron Dry Film Thickness (DFT).</p> <p>b) All threaded and other surfaces of foundation bolts and its materials, insulation pins, Anchor channels, sleeves, etc. shall be coated with temporary rust preventive fluid and during execution of civil works, the dried film of coating shall be removed using organic solvents.</p>				
6.04.03	<p>Painting of Steel Surfaces (Other Than Those Embedded In Concrete)</p> <p>Following painting system corresponding to corrosion category as mentioned in Part A IID Civil Works of this specifications shall be adopted for the project.</p>				
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO. CS-		SUB-SECTION-D-1-6 CIVIL WORKS DESIGN CRITERIA	PAGE 20 OF 23

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS				<div>एनटीपीसी</div> <div>NTPC</div>
	CORROSSIVITY CATEGORY (as per ISO 12944-2)	PRIMER COAT	INERMEDATE COAT	FINAL COAT	
	C3	All steel surfaces shall be provided with two component moisture curing zinc (ethyl) silicate primer coat (having minimum 80% of metallic Zinc content in dry film, solid by volume minimum 60% ±2%) of minimum 70 micron DFT to be applied over blast cleaned surface conforming to Sa 2 ½ finish of ISO 8501-1 with surface profile 40-60 Micron. The primer coat shall be applied in shop immediately after blast cleaning by airless spray technique. Zinc dust composition and properties shall be Type-II as per ASTM D520-00.	Primer coat shall be followed with the application of Intermediate coat of two component polyamide cured epoxy with MIO Content (containing lamellar MIO minimum 30% on pigment, solid by volume minimum 80% ±2%) of minimum 100 micron DFT. This coat shall be applied in shop after an interval of minimum 24 hours (from the application of primer coat) by airless spray technique.	Intermediate coat shall be followed with the application of finish coat of two-pack aliphatic Isocyanate cured acrylic finish paint (solid by volume minimum 55% ±2%) with Gloss retention (SSPC Paint Spec No 36, ASTM D 4587, D 2244, D 523) of Level 2 (after minimum 1000 hours exposure, Gloss loss less than 30 and colour change less than 2.0 ΔE) and minimum 70 micron DFT. This coat shall be applied shop after an interval of minimum 10 hours and within six (6) months (from the completion of Intermediate coat), Colour and shade of the coat shall be as approved by the Employer.	
	C5	All steel surfaces shall be provided with two component moisture curing zinc (ethyl) silicate primer coat (having minimum 80% of metallic Zinc content in dry film, solid by volume minimum 60% ±2%) of minimum 70	Primer coat shall be followed with the application of Intermediate coat of two component polyamide cured epoxy with MIO Content (containing lamellar MIO minimum 30% on pigment, solid by volume minimum	Intermediate coat shall be followed with the application of finish coat of two-pack aliphatic Isocyanate cured acrylic finish paint (solid by volume minimum 55% ±2%) with Gloss retention (SSPC Paint Spec No 36, ASTM D	
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO. CS-		SUB-SECTION-D-1-6 CIVIL WORKS DESIGN CRITERIA	PAGE 21 OF 23

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS				
		micron DFT to be applied over blast cleaned surface conforming to Sa 2 ½ finish of ISO 8501-1 with surface profile 40-60 Micron. The primer coat shall be applied in shop immediately after blast cleaning by airless spray technique. Zinc dust composition and properties shall be Type-II as per ASTM D520-00.	80% ±2%) of minimum 180 micron DFT. This coat shall be applied in shop after an interval of minimum 24 hours (from the application of primer coat) by airless spray technique.	4587, D 2244, D 523) of Level 2 (after minimum 1000 hours exposure, Gloss loss less than 30 and colour change less than 2.0 ΔE) and minimum 70 micron DFT. This coat shall be applied shop after an interval of minimum 10 hours and within six (6) months (from the completion of Intermediate coat), Colour and shade of the coat shall be as approved by the Employer.	
Notes:					
<div>1. For Primer, high quality surface preparation is necessary and good amount of moisture is required for proper curing. Below 70 % relative humidity, curing time may go up to 7 days or more. In such a case additional water sprinkling may be ensured for completion of curing. Additionally Inorganic zinc silicate cannot be recoated; even with itself. Typically it should be used when coating bare steel surface for first time.</div> <div>2. The most frequent problem associated when top coating Primer is bubbling/pinholes especially with non-weathered zinc silicate coatings. To a great extent, this bubbling of finish paint can be eliminated by applying a mist coat of intermediate/topcoat as the first pass of the product, allow the bubbles to subside and then apply a full coat, as required.</div> <div>3. In case top coating of zinc silicate with epoxy/polyurethane coatings, is expected to be delayed, it is advisable to use a suitable tie coat to avoid formation of white rust. However, if white rust forms then clean the surface with high pressure water, dry and apply the subsequent coats as required.</div> <div>4. Touch up paintings on damaged areas: Surface preparation by manual tools, wire brush/emery paper etc. Minimum 6 inches peripheral area, adjoining to damaged area to be covered. If metal surface is exposed, it is to be painted with Zinc rich epoxy (70 micron) or suitable primer with existing paint scheme. If primer is intact, intermediate & top coat to be done with specified DFT in scheme.</div>					
6.04.04	Coating for Mild Steel parts in contact with Water.				
<div>a) All mild Steel parts coming in contact with water or water vapour shall be hot dip galvanised. The Minimum Coating of Zinc shall be 610 g/ Sq.m. for galvanised Structures and shall comply with IS: 4759 and other relevant Codes. Galvanising shall be checked and tested in accordance with IS: 2629.</div> <div>b) The galvanising shall be followed by the application of an etching Primer and dipping in black bitumen in accordance with BS: 3416, unless otherwise specified.</div>					
6.04.05	Gratings				
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO. CS-		SUB-SECTION-D-1-6 CIVIL WORKS DESIGN CRITERIA	
				PAGE 22 OF 23	

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			<div>एनटीपीसी</div> <div>NTPC</div>
6.04.06	<p>All gratings shall be blast cleaned to Sa 2 ½ finish or cleaned by acid pickling as per ISO 8501-1 and shall be hot dip galvanized at the rate of 610 gm/sqm.</p> <p>Hand Railings and Ladders</p> <p>All Mild steel (MS) handrails and ladders in outdoor locations and in pump valve pits shall be galvanized at the rate of 610 gm/sqm as per IS 4736. All other MS handrails shall be painted as specified in clause 6.04.03 above. However, Stainless steel handrails shall be provided as specified in General Architectural Specification clause 9.00.00.</p>			
6.04.07	<p>Sea Worthiness</p> <p>All Steel Sections and fabricated Structures, which are required to be transported on sea, shall be provided with anti-corrosive Paint before shipment to take care of sea worthiness.</p>			
6.04.08	<p>Chequered plate to receive same corrosion protection measures as structural steel unless specified other wise.</p>			
6.04.09	<p>For reinforced concrete work.</p> <p>i) The protection for concrete sub-structure shall be provided based on aggressiveness of the soil, chemical analysis of soil/sub-soil water and presence of harmful chemicals/salts.</p> <p>ii) The protection to super structure shall depend on exposure condition and degree of atmospheric corrosion.</p> <p> This shall require use of dense and durable concrete, control of water cement ratio, increase in clear cover, use of special type of cement and reinforcement, etc., coating of concrete surface, etc.,</p> <p>Bidder shall furnish the details of corrosion protection measures.</p>			
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II (1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO. CS-	SUB-SECTION-D-1-6 CIVIL WORKS DESIGN CRITERIA	PAGE 23 OF 23

<div> <div> <div>एनटीपीसी</div> <div>NTPC</div> </div> <div> <div>TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS</div> </div> </div>			
7.00.00	FOUNDATION SYSTEM AND GEOTECHNICAL DATA		
7.01.00	<p>Soil Data</p> <p>Owner has carried out detailed geotechnical investigation at the project site. Bore logs data and Bearing capacity for design of foundations are given at Annexure - C of this specification. The detailed geotechnical investigation report comprising of Boreholes, Laboratory tests, Chemical analysis, etc for the sub-strata prevailing at site would be made available for the Bidder's study at the Owner's office, if required. The onus of correct assessment / interpretation and understanding of the existing subsoil condition / data lies with the Bidder. In case, bidder feels that the available data is inadequate, he may carry out his own geotechnical investigation. Further, if any change in layout or for any area not covered in the provided geotechnical data, the bidder has to carry out geotechnical investigation in the area at no cost to Owner. Geotechnical investigation work shall got executed by the Contractor through the agencies as mentioned in Clause No. 7.06.00. However, no time extension shall be given on account of soil investigation carried out by the Bidder. The geotechnical investigation report shall be prepared with detailed recommendations regarding type of foundation and allowable bearing pressure for various structures/ facilities and other soil parameters. Net allowable bearing pressure shall be limited to Table-1 of Annexure-C. The report shall be submitted for Owner's approval prior to commencement of design of foundation.</p> <p>Bidder may refer enclosed topographical survey drawing and general layout plan along with borelogs for variation in existing ground level (EGL) / natural ground level (NGL) and finished ground level (FGL). As per borelog data and topographical survey drawing, Natural ground level at few location is approximately 1m to 4.5m below finished ground level. Further, wherever ash/coal deposit/brick-bats etc. is found the same shall be treated as filled up soil.</p> <p>As per borelog data, water table is varying from 0.0m to 6.2m at the time of field investigation and may fluctuate with season.</p>		
7.01.01	<p>The furnished borelog details are specific to the co-ordinates where the boreholes have been carried out and are provided for bidder's information only. Soil profile in the proposed area may vary with respect to the borelogs enclosed for bidder's information. Bidder has to consider all such variations in his estimation, over the extent of the work to be carried out. The Bidder should note that nothing extra whatsoever on account of variation between soil data collected by Owner and that found by the Bidder during geotechnical investigation by him or during execution of works, shall be Payable.</p>		
7.01.02	<p>Tank Foundations</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The tanks shall rest on flexible tank pad foundation, resting on sand with concrete ring wall to retain sand. Base of the concrete ring wall shall not rest on the expansive soil, if any. Entire loose/ soft soil inside the concrete ring wall shall be removed and shall be filled with sand. Sand for filling shall be clean and well graded conforming to IS 383 with grading Zone I to III. Natural sand/ sand manufactured from other than natural sources as specified elsewhere in the technical specification shall be spread in layers not exceeding 30cm 		
SIPAT STAGE-III EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC. NO:	SUB-SECTION CIVIL WORKS FOUNDATION SYSTEM
			PAGE 1 OF 6

	<div>एनटीपीसी NTPC</div> <div>TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS</div>		
7.02.00	<p>compacted thickness over the area. Each layer shall be uniformly compacted by mechanical means like plate vibrators, small vibratory rollers, etc to achieve a relative density of not less than 80%.</p> <p>d) Other requirements of tank foundations shall be as per IS 803 and as specified elsewhere in the specifications.</p> <p>Foundation System</p> <p>The requirements for the foundation system to be adopted are as given in subsequent clauses. Depending upon the depth of competent strata/stratum, type of structures, functional requirement of facility, extent of cutting / filling, suitable open foundation shall be adopted with approval of owner.</p>		
7.02.01	<p>General Requirements</p> <p>a) All structures/equipment shall be supported on suitable open foundations (isolated, combined, raft) depending on type of structures/facilities, sub-strata, topography etc.</p> <p>b) The roads, ground floor slabs, trenches, pipe pedestals (except thrust blocks), channels/drain and staircase foundation with foundation loading intensity less than 4 T / M2 may be supported on open / shallow foundations resting on virgin / controlled compacted filled up soil.</p> <p>c) No other foundation (other than as mentioned in (b) above and (g) below) shall rest on the filled up ground / soil.</p> <p>d) All foundations shall be designed in accordance with relevant parts of the latest revisions of Indian Standards.</p> <p>e) The water table for design purpose shall be considered at Finished Ground Level.</p> <p>f) A combination of open and pile foundations shall not be permitted under the same equipment / structure / building.</p> <p>g) Foundation for equipments on ground floor</p> <p>For equipments of static weight upto 1.5 T, the equipment may be supported on the ground floor slab by locally thickening the slab. Thickening of the ground floor slab shall be done upto an extent of about 0.6 m beyond the plan area of the equipment on all the sides. Further, the load intensity below the equipment shall be limited to 4T/m2. Other requirements of floor slab and compaction below the floor slab shall be adhered, as specified elsewhere in the specifications.</p> <p>For equipment's of static weight between 1.5 T and 20 T, the equipment may be supported on compacted sand filling from Natural Ground Level (NGL) or excavation level of nearby footing whichever is deeper with the load intensity below the equipment limited to 4T/m2. The minimum depth of foundation is 1.0m below FFL. Other requirements of sand compaction below the foundation shall be adhered, as specified elsewhere in the specifications.</p> <p>For equipment of static weight more than 20 T, the equipment foundation shall be taken to the founding level or shall be built up with PCC from the level as mentioned in the Table 1. The pedestal of equipment foundation or the foundation Block shall be isolated from the adjoining floor slab by providing bitumen impregnated fiber board of minimum 50 mm thick, conforming to IS: 1838 all around the equipment pedestal for the full depth of the floor slab.</p>		
7.02.02	<p>Open Foundations</p> <p>In case open foundations are adopted, following shall be adhered to.</p> <p>a) The minimum width of foundation shall be 1.0 m.</p> <p>b) In case of soil, minimum founding level shall be 1.0m below Finished ground level (FGL) or, 1.0m below Natural ground level (NGL) whichever is lower.</p>		
SIPAT STAGE-III EPC PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC. NO:	SUB-SECTION CIVIL WORKS FOUNDATION SYSTEM	PAGE 2 OF 6

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS



In case of rock, minimum founding level shall be 1.0m below Finished ground level (FGL) or, 0.3m embedment in rock whichever is lower.

For meeting the bearing capacity and /or functional requirement lower depth to be adopted based on requirement.

- c) It shall be ensured that all foundations of a particular structure/ buildings/ facility shall rest on one bearing stratum.
- d) Wherever the intended bearing sub-strata is virgin soil stratum but the actual stratum encountered during foundation excavation consists of filled up soil at founding level, under such cases either the foundation shall be lowered completely into the virgin stratum or the filled up soil upto the virgin layers shall be removed and built up through PCC M7.5 up to designed foundation level.
- e) Wherever the intended bearing stratum is weathered rock, but the actual strata encountered during excavation consists of both overburden soil and weathered rock at founding level, under such cases, the overburden upto the weathered rock level, including minimum embedment as per Annexure-C into the rock, shall be removed and built up through PCC M10 upto the designed bottom level of the foundation. The founding level for all the open foundations shall be kept at same level for a structure.
- f) The last layer of about 300 mm before reaching the founding level shall be excavated carefully by such equipment so that soil / rock at the required level will be left in its natural condition.

7.03.00 **Excavation, Filling and Dewatering**

7.03.01 For excavation works, comprehensive dewatering with well point or deep wells arrangement, if required, shall be adopted. Scheme for dewatering and design with all computations and back up data for dewatering shall be submitted for the owner's information. The water table shall be maintained at 0.5m below the founding depth.

7.03.02 Excavation for shallow foundations shall be covered with PCC immediately after reaching the founding level. In case of any local loosening of soil or any loose pockets are encountered at founding level during excavation the same shall be removed and compensated by PCC M7.5. The final layer of about 300 mm thickness above the founding level shall be excavated by suitable means, so as to avoid disturbance to founding stratum.

7.03.03 **Backfilling in Power House & Boiler Area**

Backfilling around foundations, trenches, sumps, pits, plinths, etc. shall be carried out with natural sand/ sand manufactured from other than natural sources as specified elsewhere in the technical specification in layers not exceeding 300 mm compacted thickness and each layer shall be compacted to minimum 80% of relative density.


Backfilling in other area

Backfilling around foundations, pipes, trenches, sumps, pits, plinths, etc. shall be carried out with approved material in layers not exceeding 300 mm compacted thickness (higher thickness of layers upto 00mm with heavy mechanical compacting equipment) and each layer shall be compacted to 90% of standard proctor density for cohesive soils and to 80% of relative density for non cohesive soils.

Rock pieces having size less than 150 mm and interstices filled with soil may be used for backfilling around foundation, plinths etc. and shall be compacted to minimum of 85% of original stack of material after filling the interstices.

7.03.04 Founding level for trenches/channels shall be decided as per functional requirement. The bottom of excavation shall be properly compacted prior to casting of bottom slab of trenches / channels.

7.03.05 CBR tests for pavement/road design shall be carried out by the Contractor after earth filling (if applicable) has been completed upto the formation level.

	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS 		
7.03.06	<p>The contractor shall take all necessary measures during excavation to prevent the hazards of falling or sliding of material or article from any bank or side of such excavation which is more than one and a half meter above the footing by providing adequate piling, shoring, bracing etc. against such bank or sides.</p> <p>Adequate and suitable warning signs shall be put up at conspicuous places at the excavation work to prevent any persons or vehicles falling into the excavation trench. No worker should be allowed to work where he may be stuck or endangered by excavation machinery or collapse of excavations or trenches.</p>		
7.04.00	<p>EXCAVATION IN ROCK</p> <p>Excavation in rock shall be carried out by mechanical means and if blasting is required for founding of some of the structures under this package, control blasting only shall be carried out.</p>		
7.04.01	<p>Controlled blasting shall be done by a specialised agency duly approved by Engineer. All controlled blasting shall be done by using time delay detonators (i.e. excel type).</p>		
7.04.02	<p>a) Contractor shall engage an agency expert in blasting such as, NIRM (National Institute of Rock Mechanics), CMPDIL, Central Institute of Mining and Fuel Research Dhanbad, Dept. of Mining of Govt. Institutions etc. to design detailed blasting scheme and get the same approved from Engineer before carrying out the blasting operation. All blasting shall be done as per the approved blasting scheme & initial blasting operations shall be done under the supervision & guidance of the representative of the blasting expert.</p> <p>b) All the statutory laws, (Explosives Act etc.) rules, regulations, Indian Standards, etc. pertaining to the acquisition, transport, storage, handling and use of explosives, etc. shall be strictly followed.</p> <p>c) The Contractor shall obtain Licenses from Competent Authorities for undertaking blasting work as well as for procuring, transporting to site and storing the explosives as per explosives act. The Contractor shall be responsible for the safe transport, use, custody and proper accounting of the explosive Materials.</p> <p>d) The Contractor shall be responsible and liable for any accident and injury / damage which may occur to any person or property of the project or public on account of any operations connected with the storage, transportation, handling or use of explosive and blasting operations.</p>		
7.05.00	<p>Sheeting & Shoring</p> <p>The contractor shall ascertain for himself the nature of materials to be excavated and difficulties, if any, likely to be encountered in excavation while executing the work. Sheet piling, sheeting and shoring, bracing and maintaining suitable slopes, drainage, etc. shall be provided and installed by the Contractor, to the satisfaction of the Engineer.</p>		
7.06.00	<p>Geotechnical investigation work may be got executed by the Contractor through the following agencies</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. C.E.TESTING COMPANY Pvt. Ltd, Kolkata 2. Cengrs Geotechnica Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi 3. KCT Consultancy Services, Ahemdabad 4. M.K. Soil Testing Laboratory, Ahemdabad 5. Secon Private Limited, Bangalore 6. Soil Engineering Consultants, New Delhi 7. CEG Test House and Research Centre Private Limited, Jaipur 		
SIPAT STAGE-III EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC. NO:	SUB-SECTION CIVIL WORKS FOUNDATION SYSTEM
			PAGE 4 OF 6

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS



8. Geomarine Consultants Pvt Ltd., Chennai

9. Soiltech India Private Limited, Pune

Annexure-C

SOIL DATA AND FOUNDATION SYSTEM

Employer has carried out geotechnical investigation in the proposed area. Logs of boreholes of proposed area are enclosed with this Annexure.

- a) The minimum founding level and the corresponding net allowable bearing pressure shall be as given in Table – 1 below.

Table – 1

Founding Depth/ Stratum	Net Allowable Bearing Pressure T/m2		
	Isolated and combined footings including raft for 25mm permissible settlement in case of soil and 12mm in case of rocky strata	Isolated and combined footings for 40mm permissible settlement in case of soil and 12mm in case of rocky strata	Rafts (width > 6m) for 75mm permissible settlement in case of soil and 12mm in case of rocky strata
	Width upto 6.0m		
In case of Soil			
1.0m below NGL	12	12	12
2.0m below NGL	15	15	15
3.0m or more than 3.0m below NGL	25	25	25
In case of rocky strata			
Minimum 0.30m Embedment in weathered rock	25	25	25
Minimum 0.60m Embedment in weathered rock	30	30	30
Minimum 1.0m Embedment in weathered rock	35	35	35
Minimum 1.5m Embedment in weathered rock	40	40	40
Minimum 2.0m Embedment in weathered rock	45	45	45
Minimum 2.5m Embedment in weathered rock	50	50	50

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS



Minimum 3.5m or more than 3.5m embedment into weathered rock	55	55	55
--	----	----	----

For Finished ground level (FGL) refer General layout plan (GLP)

To determine the Natural Ground Level (NGL) the tender drawings titled TOPGRAPHICAL SURVEY shall be referred. Further the above tender drawings shall also be referred in conjunction with borelog data attached at Annexure to this chapter.

The NGL for any particular structure/facility shall be the lowest of all the NGLs mentioned in the extent of the building/facility.

The NGL of any point shall be the lowest of the levels at (a) TOPGRAPHICAL SURVEY and (b) Borelog data attached at Annexure to this chapter.

In case any loose/soft pockets is encountered at founding level, the same shall be removed completely upto the hard strata and filled up with PCC M7.5.

The net allowable bearing pressure higher than above mentioned values shall not be permitted. At intermediate levels the bearing capacity shall be same as the net allowable bearing pressure corresponding to the immediate shallower level mentioned above.

For open foundations, the total permissible settlement shall be governed by IS: 1904 / IS: 13063 and from functional requirements whichever is more stringent. However, total settlement shall be restricted to the following:

Isolated & Raft (Main power house, TG Area Footings, Boiler, Mill, Bunker Footings & Fans) resting on soil	25 mm
Isolated & Strip (other than Main power house, TG Area Footings, Boiler, Mill, Bunker Footings & Fans) resting on soil	40 mm
Raft (other than Main power house, TG Area Footings, Boiler, Mill, Bunker Footings & Fans) resting on soil	75 mm
Foundations in Weathered rock / rock	12 mm


In case the total permissible settlement is to be restricted to less than as above specified from functional requirements, then the net allowable bearing pressure shall be reduced after review in consultation with Engineer.

c) **Special Requirements:**

i) Chemicals in ground water and subsoil, as observed during investigation are:

Chemical	Sulphates	Chlorides	pH
Ground Water	12.9-15.5 mg/l	14-64 mg/l	6.80-7.13
Sub-soil	0.05%	0.005-0.007 %	6.38-6.91


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			<div>एनटीपीसी</div> <div>NTPC</div>
D-1-8	GENERAL SPECIFICATION			
8.01.00	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS			
8.01.01	JOINTS IN CONCRETE STRUCTURES			
	Construction Joints			
	All horizontal construction joints shall be provided with a groove (shear key) for transfer of shear force.			
	For construction joint in concrete wall, the maximum height of any lift should not exceed 2 meters. However, the time interval between the successive lifts should be as small as possible and the wall should be built to its full height in the least possible time.			
	Expansion joints for all underground structures shall be made watertight by using ribbed PVC water stops with central bulb or of kicker type. The thickness and width of PVC water stops shall be as per the requirement of design. However, the minimum thickness and width shall be 6mm and 225mm respectively.			
	Expansions Joints			
	In case of expansion joints, preformed bitumen impregnated fibre board conforming to IS 1838 shall be used as joint filler. The joints shall be sealed with bitumen sealing compound conforming to IS 1834, however in case of liquid retaining/carrying structures, two parts polysulphide sealant conforming to IS 12118 or silicon sealing compound shall be used.			
	IS 3414 shall be followed for details of joints in buildings. 3 mm thick stainless steel strip in matt or buff finish shall be provided over building expansion joints.			
8.01.02	Miscellaneous General Requirements			
8.01.02.1	All steel sections and fabricated structures, which are required to be transported on sea, shall be provided with anti-corrosive paint before shipment to take care of sea worthiness.			
8.01.02.2	Monorails, monorail girders and fixtures shall be provided, wherever required to facilitate erection / maintenance of equipment.			
8.01.02.3	Wherever possible all floor openings shall be provided with 100 mm thick 150 mm high RCC kerb all around.			
8.01.02.4	Angles 75 x 75 x 6 mm (minimum) with 8mm diameter and 150mm long MS lugs @ 150 c/c shall be provided for edge protection all around cut outs/openings in floor slabs. Angles 50 x 50 x 6mm with effective anchor lugs shall be provided for edges of concrete drains supporting grating/covers, edges of RCC cable / pipe trenches supporting covers/chequered plates/ grating, edges of manholes supporting covers, supporting edges of precast RCC covers and any other place where breakage of corners of concrete is expected.			
8.01.02.5	Floor of switchgear room shall be provided with embedded M.S. channel suitable for easy movement of breaker panels.			
8.01.02.6	Anti-termite constructional measures and chemical treatment measures shall be given to all vulnerable areas susceptible to termite including column pits, wall trenches, foundations of buildings, filling below the floors, etc., as per IS 6313 and other relevant Indian Standards.			
8.01.02.7	All cable & pipe routing shall be done as per system requirement and as stipulated elsewhere in the specification and shall run above ground on elevated trestles or other supporting structures except in some localized area (as approved by Employer) where the same can run in trenches. In case, pipes are to be routed on RCC pedestals, the height should not be less than 500mm above formation level/paving level. All trenches shall be of RCC with removable RCC covers.			
Please furnish the list of vulnerable structures, buildings, where anti termite treatment is required.		Anti-termite treatment is to be carried out by bidder in all vulnerable area in consultation with NTPC during project execution.		
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III(1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO.	SUB-SECTION-D-1-8 CIVIL WORKS GENERAL SPECIFICATION	PAGE 1 OF 20


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
	<p>All cable trenches located inside buildings shall have minimum 6mm thick (o/p) chequered plate covers.</p> <p>Cable trenches, where allowed, located outside the buildings shall project at least 200mm above the finished formation level unless noted otherwise elsewhere in this specification so that no storm water shall enter the trench. The bottom of the trench shall be provided with a longitudinal slope of 1:500. The downstream end of trenches shall be connected through pipe drains to the nearby RCC manholes (to convey water from trenches) of storm water drainage system, but avoiding back flow of storm water. In general, the precast covers shall not be more than 300 mm in width and shall not weigh more than 65 kg. Lifting hooks shall be provided in the precast covers.</p> <p>All cable trenches, wherever required, shall be provided with suitable insert plates for fixing support angles of cable trays.</p> <p>In Main plant area wherever fire water pipe trenches are envisaged, these trenches shall be of RCC and provided with precast RCC cover flush with finished level of paving in that area.</p> <p>R. C. C. cable slits shall be filled with sand after erection of cables, up to top level and covered with 75mm thick PCC cover of minimum M15 grade.</p>			
8.01.02.8	All steel platforms above grade shall be provided with 100 x 6 thick kick plates at edge of platform.			
8.01.02.9	Duct banks consisting of PVC conduits conforming to IS 4985 for cables shall be provided with proper sealing arrangement consisting of fire retardant sealing compound.			
8.01.02.10	Independent network of lines for sewerage and drainage shall be provided. Plant effluent shall not be mixed with either storm water or sewage.			
8.01.02.11	The sub-grade for the roads and embankment filling shall be compacted to minimum 95% of the Standard Proctor density at Optimum moisture content (OMC.)			
8.01.02.12	Detailed scheme for dewatering shall be prepared, wherever required, before starting of deep excavation work. IS 9758 shall be followed as general guidance for dewatering.			
8.01.02.13	Structural steel column base plates and bolts, gussets, etc., shall not project above the floor level unless and noted otherwise. These shall be encased by concrete cover up to floor level with concrete grade M 25.			
8.01.02.14	<p>Non-shrink flow able grout shall be used for under-pinning work below base plate of columns. Nominal thickness of grout shall be 50 mm. Non-shrink cum plasticizer admixture shall be added in the grout. Crushing strength of the grout shall generally be one grade higher than that of the base concrete. Minimum grade of grout shall be M-30.</p> <p>Grouting of all pockets, blockouts, sleeves and the openings around the embedment, inserts, bolts etc. and under pinning below the base / sole plate shall be with non - shrink flow able grout. Grade of grout shall be one grade higher than concrete. However minimum grade of grout shall be M - 30.</p> <p>However, for equipment foundations, high strength (minimum characteristic compressive strength of 60 N/sq.mm at 28 days) ready mixed non-shrink, chloride free, cement based, free flowing, non-metallic grout as recommended by equipment manufacturer shall be used.</p>			
8.01.02.15	All the buildings and site development including landscaping shall be designed to take care of rain water harvesting & ground water recharging. Development of rain water harvesting scheme for the buildings, structures, facilities in Bidder's scope and obtaining approval of the scheme from Central Ground Water board is in Bidder's scope.			
8.01.02.16	As required suitable steel frames shall be provided around openings in the roof and external walls for mounting exhaust fans.			
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III(1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO.	SUB-SECTION-D-1-8 CIVIL WORKS GENERAL SPECIFICATION	PAGE 2 OF 20


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	<div>एनटीपीसी NTPC</div>	
8.01.02.17	750mm wide x 100 mm thick plinth protection in PCC (M-15) shall be provided around all buildings, pits / sumps, clarifiers, tanks, etc.		
8.01.02.18	All masonry walls shall be provided with Damp Proof Course at plinth level.		
8.01.02.19	All monorail openings in the walls shall be provided with double plate flush steel door shutters with suitable access platform and ladder as required.		
8.01.02.20	Hand rail (of minimum 1m height), size and material to be adopted shall be as per general architectural specification.		
8.01.02.21	In all buildings, suitable arrangement for draining out water collected from equipment blow downs, leakages, floor washings, firefighting etc. shall be provided for each floor with suitable floor drains.		
8.01.02.22	Unless specified all sand filling shall be compacted to minimum 80% of the relative density and backfilled earth shall be compacted to minimum 90% of the Standard proctor density at OMC.		
8.01.02.23	All buildings shall be provided with peripheral drains by the side of plinth protection for catering to the rain water from roofs and storm water from adjacent area. Plinth protection drains shall be provided all around the building and to be connected with nearest storm water drain. Minimum size of plinth protection drain will be 300mmx300mm.		
8.01.02.24	Minimum 2.0m wide walkway with plain cement concrete (nominal mix M15 grade) paving 150 mm thick laid over 75 mm thick bed of dry aggregate shall be provided connecting all buildings and facilities. The top of walkway shall be minimum 200mm above FGL, unless specified otherwise.		
8.01.02.25	For all buildings, finished floor level (FFL) shall be minimum 500mm above finished ground level (FGL).		
8.01.02.26	40mm Diameter MS rods as earthing mat, placed at a distance of 1.0m away and at depths between 0.60m and 1.00m shall be supplied and laid all around the periphery of buildings, structures, and outdoor equipment, as per approved drawings. Riser of 40mm Dia. MS rods and connecting to the above Earthing mat shall also be supplied and laid in position by the Contractor, as per the approved drawings. Raiser shall be laid up to a height of 300 mm above the local Ground level, at each of the columns of the buildings on the outside of the buildings, and minimum 2 (two) numbers for each structures and equipment. The contractor shall also supply and lay necessary number of 3.0 m deep 40 mm diameter MS rods Earthing electrodes and connect electrodes to the Earthing mat, as per the approved drawings and supplying and laying of 40 mm Dia. MS rods for connecting the Contractor's earthing mat with the Employer's earthing mat separately.		
8.01.02.27	Hume pipes of required class shall be as per IS: 458. Hume pipe made of Geopolymer concrete may also be used. Details of ingredients for Geopolymer concrete is as per details specified elsewhere.		
8.01.02.28	Coefficient of active earth pressure shall be considered for design of free standing retaining walls and coefficient of earth pressure at rest shall be considered for design of top propped retaining walls.		
8.01.02.29	Interlocking concrete block confirming to IS:15658, kerb blocks or concrete block specified for various uses shall be precast blocks made of alkali-activated concrete /Geopolymer concrete as per IS:17452- 2020.		
8.01.02.30	Rail-track from transformer yard to unloading bay of Main Power House shall be provided with rigid type RCC foundation. Rail weighing 52 kg/m(minimum) shall be used.		
8.01.02.31	All opening in floors/roofs/cladding for routing of pipes/cables/ducts shall be suitably sealed by the contractors after completion of erection works.		
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III(1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO.	SUB-SECTION-D-1-8 CIVIL WORKS GENERAL SPECIFICATION
			PAGE 3 OF 20

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		<div>एनटीपीसी NTPC</div>																	
8.01.03	<p>Acid/ Alkali Resistant Lining</p> <p>All structures receiving acid / alkali resistant lining shall be tested for water tightness and made leak proof before lining work.</p> <p>The acid / alkali resistant lining shall be provided broadly in the areas identified. The Bidder shall give a guarantee for satisfactory functioning of the lining for a period of 36 months from the date of completion of the work or date of handing over the site to the Engineer, whichever is later. The Bidder shall replace / rectify defects is any, observed in the lining to the satisfaction of the Engineer without any extra cost during this period.</p> <p>The material for Acid/ Alkali Resistant Lining shall conform to the following:</p> <div><div>i)</div><div>Bitumen primer shall conform to IS: 158.</div></div> <div><div>ii)</div><div>Bitumastic compound shall conform to IS: 9510. Where the height of bitumastic layer on vertical surface is more than 2.0 m, the bitumastic layer shall be reinforced with diamond pattern expanded metal steel sheets conforming to IS: 412.</div></div> <div><div>iii)</div><div>A.R. Bricks/ Tiles shall conform to class II of IS: 4860 & IS: 4457 respectively.</div></div> <div><div>iv)</div><div>Mortar: Potassium silicate & resin type mortars shall conform to IS: 4832 Part-I&II</div></div>																			
8.02.00	C G	<p>c) The minimum grades of concrete.... Refer Annexure AC-1</p>																		
8.02.01		<div><div>a)</div><div>all areas other than lean concrete work and plain cement concrete where nominal/volume mix can be permitted. Design mix shall be carried out as per IS10262. Specific approval of the Engineer shall be obtained regarding degree of quality control to be adopted for design mix.</div></div> <div><div>b)</div><div><div>Minimum grade of reinforcement shall be as noted otherwise. Minimum grade of reinforcement for machine foundations shall be as noted otherwise elsewhere</div><div>The referred clauses are contradictory. Bidder understands that the Minimum grade of reinforced cement concrete for all foundations and super structure shall be M25 except for the structures where M30 is exclusively specified. Please confirm.</div><div>As referred in clause 8.02.01 b) Minimum grade of reinforced cement concrete for all foundations shall be M25 unless noted otherwise.</div></div></div> <div><div>c)</div><div>The minimum grades of concrete for different machine foundations and some of other important structural members shall be as follows:</div></div> <table><tr><th>Sl No</th><th>Description</th><th>Minimum grade of concrete</th></tr><tr><td>i)</td><td>ID, FD, PA fan & Mill foundations (block foundations)</td><td>M-30</td></tr><tr><td>ii)</td><td>TG top Deck</td><td>M50</td></tr><tr><td>iii)</td><td>TG Raft/ Substructure</td><td>M35</td></tr><tr><td>iv)</td><td>Complete wagon trippler/track hopper, Stacker and Reclaimer foundations, Crusher Deck foundation and other railway load bearing structures.</td><td>M35</td></tr><tr><td>v)</td><td>BFP foundations (in case of springs supported) / (in case of block foundation)</td><td>M35 / M30</td></tr></table>		Sl No	Description	Minimum grade of concrete	i)	ID, FD, PA fan & Mill foundations (block foundations)	M-30	ii)	TG top Deck	M50	iii)	TG Raft/ Substructure	M35	iv)	Complete wagon trippler/track hopper, Stacker and Reclaimer foundations, Crusher Deck foundation and other railway load bearing structures.	M35	v)	BFP foundations (in case of springs supported) / (in case of block foundation)
Sl No	Description	Minimum grade of concrete																		
i)	ID, FD, PA fan & Mill foundations (block foundations)	M-30																		
ii)	TG top Deck	M50																		
iii)	TG Raft/ Substructure	M35																		
iv)	Complete wagon trippler/track hopper, Stacker and Reclaimer foundations, Crusher Deck foundation and other railway load bearing structures.	M35																		
v)	BFP foundations (in case of springs supported) / (in case of block foundation)	M35 / M30																		
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III(1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO.	SUB-SECTION-D-1-8 CIVIL WORKS GENERAL SPECIFICATION																	
			PAGE 4 OF 20																	


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			<div>एनटीपीसी NTPC</div>			
8.02.02	<table><tr><td>vi)</td><td>Rail load Bearing Structures</td><td>M35</td></tr></table>			vi)	Rail load Bearing Structures	M35	
	vi)	Rail load Bearing Structures	M35				
<p>Concrete design mix of M50 grade concrete for TG top deck and substructure shall be carried out as per IS 10262 satisfying following conditions /Specification:</p> <p>i) OPC 43 grade cement shall be used to design M50 grade of concrete mix. However in case the mix design using OPC 43 grade cement fails to achieve the target strength of M50 grade concrete, OPC 53 grade cement may be used provided adequate precautions for higher heat of hydration and quality assurance measures are in place.</p> <p>ii) The concrete slump shall be in the range of 150-180mm at pouring point.</p> <p>iii) Maximum cement content (OPC) shall be limited as stipulated in IS 456.</p> <p>iv) Free water-cement ratio shall be as per clause 5.1 of IS 10262.</p> <p>v) PCE type superplasticizers shall be used as high range water reducing admixtures (Type F as per ASTM C494 or equivalent) in the concrete mix. Dosage & mixing methodology of this chemical admixture shall be as per manufacturer's recommendation.</p> <p>vi) Fly ash shall be not be used as replacement of total cementitious materials.</p> <p>d) Higher grade of concrete than specified above may be used at the discretion of the Bidder.</p> <p>e) Unless otherwise specified, 20mm and down aggregates shall be used for all structural concrete works. However, 40mm and down aggregates may also be used under special conditions for mass concreting in foundation.</p> <p>f) For thin concrete sections such as roof slab over profiled metal deck sheets, 12mm and down coarse aggregates shall be used for coarse aggregates.</p> <p>g) Minimum 75mm thick lean concrete M-7.5 shall be provided below all other underground structures, foundations, trenches, etc., to provide a base for construction.</p> <p>h) All structural(reinforced) concrete production shall be done at automated batching plant of suitable capacity, conforming to IS:4925., situated within the area allocated to the contractor. Batching plant shall also have provision to mix fly ash (by weight). The batching plant shall have facility of digitised recording of the materials added along with quantity of concrete produced in each batch and printout of the same. Batch-wise report for each shift shall be submitted to the Engineer.</p> <p>Reinforcement Couplers</p> <p>Reinforcement couplers (mechanical splicing systems with upset parallel threaded couplers) may be used in reinforced concrete works, subject to following conditions:</p> <p>a. Couplers shall meet the performance requirements of IS 16172 for class H.</p> <p>i. It shall have minimum tensile strength corresponding to Fe550D which is 600 N/mm2 and failure shall take place outside the length of splice as per clause no 9.2.1 of IS 16172.</p> <p>ii. Percentage elongation at maximum force in the reinforcing bar outside the length of mechanical splice shall be minimum 3 % before the failure of test piece as per clause no. 9.2.2 of IS:16172.</p> <p>iii. Slip test value shall not exceed 0.10 mm. as per clause no 9.3 of IS 16172.</p>							
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III(1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO.	SUB-SECTION-D-1-8 CIVIL WORKS GENERAL SPECIFICATION	PAGE 5 OF 20			


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
8.02.03	<div><div>iv. Cyclic tensile test corresponding to Fe550D reinforcement bar as per clause no 9.4 of IS 16172.</div><div>v. Low cycle fatigue test as per clause no 9.5.1 of IS 16172.</div><div>vi. High Cycle Fatigue test as per clause no 9.5.2 of IS 16172.</div></div>			
	<div><div>b. The manufacturer shall mark the coupler in such a way that all finished reinforcement couplers can be traced to the original cast from which they were made along with date of manufacture.</div><div>c. Sampling and other requirements of IS 16172 shall be complied with.</div><div>d. Each lot shall be supplied with manufacturer's test certificate (MTC) indicating values of tests in line with IS 16172.</div><div>e. The minimum clear cover requirements are to be ensured for reinforcement couplers also.</div><div>f. The couplers shall be used only at the locations where joint is required as per standard lapping purpose and couplers shall not be used for joining of several cut pieces of reinforcement in a single bar. As a general guideline, the length of the bars in which coupler is to be provided should not be less than 4m.</div></div>			
	<div>Vendors for the reinforcement couplers shall be subject to the approval of Engineer-In-Charge</div>			
	<div>Special requirements for concreting of major equipment foundations shall be as given below.</div>			
	<div><div>a) Temperature Control of Concrete</div><div>All the machine foundations such as Mills & Fans, top decks of TG & BFPs, the temperature of fresh concrete shall not exceed 25 deg C when placed. For maintaining the temperature of 25 deg C, crushed ice shall be used in mixing water.</div></div>			
	<div><div>b) Admixture</div><div>Plasticizer /super plasticizer admixture shall generally be added to the concrete for promoting workability. In addition, plasticizer/super plasticizer-cum-retarder shall be added to retard the setting time for mass concreting work as required. In case of pumping, suitable pumping additive shall also be added to avoid segregation and increase flowability. The slump shall generally be in the range given below:</div></div>			
	<div><div><div>Top decks of TG & BFP</div><div>-</div><div>150 mm to 180 mm</div></div><div><div>Block foundations</div><div>-</div><div>100 mm to 150 mm</div></div><div><div>TG Column</div><div>-</div><div>100 mm to 150 mm</div></div></div>			
	<div>Admixtures in concrete for promoting workability, retarding setting, reduction in permeability, facilitating pumping of concrete, etc., shall be used as per the approved mix design after approval from the Engineer. Admixtures shall conform to clause 5.5 of IS: 456. These shall be free from injurious amount of chloride, etc. Addition of admixtures should not reduce the specified strength or durability of concrete and should not have detrimental effect on reinforcement.</div>			
	<div>The admixtures shall conform to IS: 9103 or ASTM C-494 and shall be proven performance record make and from a reputed manufacturer. Calcium chloride as accelerating admixture is not permitted to be used.</div>			
	<div>Admixtures shall either be naphthalene based or any other material approved by the Engineer. Ligno-sulphonate based materials shall not be used. Admixtures shall be used in liquid form only, quantity of which shall be as per manufacturer's</div>			
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III(1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO.	SUB-SECTION-D-1-8 CIVIL WORKS GENERAL SPECIFICATION	PAGE 6 OF 20

CLAUSE NO.	<div style="text-align: center;"> TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS  </div>		
8.02.04	<p>recommendation and approved mix design.</p> <p>c) Form work Plywood with film face form work shall be used for the top decks of all machine foundations</p> <p>d) Placing of Concrete Base Raft and top deck of machine foundations shall be cast in a single pour.</p> <p>e) Scheme for Concreting Weigh Batching Plants, transit mixer, concrete pump shall be mobilized. Arrangements for standby Plant and Equipment shall also be made.</p> <p>f) Ultrasonic Testing Ultrasonic pulse velocity test shall be carried out for TG top deck including TG Columns & BFP top decks (in case of Block type, UPV testing is not required) to ascertain the homogeneity and integrity of concrete. In general, grid spacing of 1.0m to 1.5m may be adopted for carrying out the UPV testing. In addition, additional cubes (at the rate of one cube per 150 Cum of concrete subject to a minimum of six cubes) shall be taken to carry out Ultrasonic Pulse velocity (UPV) testing on the cubes, to serve as reference UPV values. Testing shall be done as per IS13311 (Part-1). In case of any defect, the Bidder shall rectify the defects suitably using cement/epoxy grout, etc.</p> <p>Wherever block type foundations are provided for machine foundations such as BFPs, UPV testing of foundation concrete is not required.</p> <p>Anchor Fasteners</p> <p>Anchor Fasteners for use in concrete shall conform to the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. The safe tensile load carrying capacity of the anchors shall be arrived by providing the minimum factor of safety of 2.5 on the characteristic load of the anchor. Minimum size of the anchors shall be M8. b. All anchors shall be from established and approved makes/ manufacturers. c. Anchors shall be fixed in position as recommended by the manufacturer and as approved by the engineer. d. Anchor fastener can be of mechanical type based on working principles such as keying, friction, combined friction- keying or chemical bonding type. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Mechanical type: The anchors shall be cold formed stud type torque controlled mechanical expansion fasteners having 3-way expansion sleeve of SS 316 grade with nut and washer and galvanized to minimum 5 microns. For coastal/ corrosive environments, the anchors shall be of Stainless Steel (min grade SS 304) or HCR (High Corrosion Resistance). The anchors shall conform to a minimum grade of 5.8 as per IS: 1367. 2) Chemical type: The anchor shall be adhesive type consisting of slow curing chemical adhesive with a proportion of resin and hardener as per manufacturer's recommendation in a soft foil pack, threaded rod of carbon steel conforming to a 		
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III(1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO.	SUB-SECTION-D-1-8 CIVIL WORKS GENERAL SPECIFICATION	PAGE 7 OF 20

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
8.03.00	<p>minimum grade of 5.8 as per IS: 1367 and minimum galvanization of 5 microns with associated nut and washer. The chemical shall be dispensed through mechanical dispenser and shall be self-curing type.</p> <p>e. Capacity of the anchors shall be established after considering the effect of concrete grade, embedded depth, concrete thickness, anchor spacing and edge distance from the concrete.</p> <p>f. The selection for particular type of the anchors shall be made after considering the concrete grade, available embedment depth, load to be transferred, space available for installing anchors.</p> <p>FORMWORK</p> <p>Formwork for building RCC Slabs/ Beams & Columns shall be of 2 different types.</p> <p>Type 1 Formwork: (For RCC slab of Structural Steel Framed Buildings Only)</p> <p>Troughed colour coated metal deck sheets shall be used as permanent shuttering having minimum thickness of 0.80mm as per the criteria specified in metal deck roof material clause in Chapter 9. These profiled metal deck sheets shall be fixed to the structural steel secondary beams/ Purlins using Headed shear anchor studs. The detailed material property requirement of metal deck sheet is specified elsewhere in this specification.</p> <p>The shear anchor studs for fixing metal deck sheet to floor structural beams shall conform to Type-B studs specified in AWS D1.1/D1.1M or equivalent as shear connector of 19mm diameter and 100mm length manufactured from cold drawn round steel bars conforming to the requirement of ASTM A 29, of grade designation 1010 through 1020, of standard quality with either semi-killed or killed, welded by Drawn Arc Stud Welding through metal deck sheet.</p> <p>The shear anchor studs for fixing metal deck sheet to roof structural purlins shall conform to Type-B studs specified in AWS D1.1/D1.1M or equivalent as shear connector of 16mm diameter and 65mm length manufactured from cold drawn round steel bars conforming to the requirement of ASTM A 29, of grade designation 1010 through 1020, of standard quality with either semi-killed or killed, welded by Drawn Arc Stud Welding through metal deck sheet.</p> <p>Type 2 Formwork: (For RCC Buildings)</p> <p>Plywood with film face formwork shall be used for floor & roof slabs, Columns & Beams of all RCC buildings.</p>			
	8.04.00	<p>CULVERTS /RACKS ACROSS RAIL TRACKS</p> <p>Design of bridges/ culverts or any other structure crossing the Railway tracks shall be as per Railways/ RDSO guidelines/specifications for Dedicated Freight Corridor (DFC) 32.5 T loads. The Bidder shall obtain necessary approvals from Railways before start of construction work. Construction of these structures is to be done as per Railways guidelines. Any statutory and codal charges payable to Railways/ RDSO for approval & execution of the above crossings shall be borne by the Bidder. Engagement of approved Railway Consultant for the above work by the bidder would be at his own cost.</p> <p>The levels/clearances of the above crossings are to be finalized by the bidder as per Railway standards and shall be subject to approval of Owner/Owner's Consultant.</p> <p>However, for design of the above crossings above rail track, the following minimum clearance from Rail track shall be maintained:</p>		
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III(1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO.	SUB-SECTION-D-1-8 CIVIL WORKS GENERAL SPECIFICATION	PAGE 8 OF 20

CLAUSE NO.		TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		<div>एनटीपीसी NTPC</div>	
		<p>A. Horizontal clearance: A minimum clearance of 3.5m shall be maintained between centre line of the Railway track to face of the crossing structure.</p> <p>B. Vertical clearance: A minimum vertical clearance of 8.5m shall be maintained between Rail top level and bottom of structure. However, a minimum vertical clearance of 6.5m shall be maintained between Rail top level and bottom of structure in case of FA silo.</p> <p>Bidder has to submit to the Owner two sets of railway approved drawings and two sets of (hard & soft copies) as built drawings.</p> <p>The construction of rail network inside the plant for transportation of coal, fly ash & POL is in the scope of Owner. The bidder should plan to complete the construction work of all roads/ drainage/ pipe line/ cable crossings etc which are crossing below the rail track well in advance to facilitate owner to undertake the construction work of siding.</p>			
8.05.00	FENCING AND GATE	<div>Bidder understands that fencing for isolation between existing station and the project is excluded from bidder's scope. Please confirm.</div> <div>Bidder understanding is correct. Fencing for isolation between existing station and the project is excluded from bidder's scope.</div>			
8.05.01	FENCING				
		<p>Fencing with gate shall be provided around fuel oil area, and other areas wherever necessary due to security, safety, and statutory requirements as per following specifications. However for isolation between existing station/township and the project, the total height of fence may be reduced to 2.4m with 450mm barbed wire on top, while other details being same as given below.</p> <p>The fencing, with gate (unless specified otherwise) shall comprise of PVC coated G.I. welded wire mesh fencing of minimum 4 mm diameter (including PVC coating) of mesh size 75mmX75mm of height 2.4m above the toe wall with a 600mm high galvanised concertina at the top, such that total fence height of 3.0m above the toe wall is achieved. The diameter of the steel wire for chain link fence (excluding PVC coating) shall not be less than 2.5 mm.</p> <p>The PVC coated chain link will be stretched by the clips at 0.5m intervals to three strands of galvanised high tensile spring steel wire (HTSSW) of 2.5 mm diameter interwoven with chain link wire mesh and kept under tension which in turn are attached to the fence post with security nuts and bolts. On every fourth post a clamping strip will be threaded through the links of chain link and bolted to the fence post with the help of security nuts and bolts.</p> <p>Above the chain link a 600mm high tensile serrated galvanised wire (HTSW) concertina made with wire diameter of 2.5mm will be stretched to 6m and attached to two strands of galvanised HTSSW of 2.5 mm diameter by means of clips at 1m intervals. These two HTSSW strands will be attached to the fence posts with 12 mm security fasteners.</p> <p>All nuts, bolts, fasteners, clamping strips, clamps, clips, etc., shall be galvanised.</p> <p>All fence posts shall be of 75 x 75 x 6 MS angles spaced at 2.5m c/c distance. All corner posts will have two stay posts and every tenth post will have transverse stay post. Suitable R.C.C. foundations for the post and stays shall be provided based on the prevailing soil conditions. All posts of fencing shall be painted with chlorinated rubber paint over a suitable primer.</p> <p>Toe walls either of brick masonry with bricks of minimum 50 kg./sq.cm. Crushing strength or of hollow concrete block masonry shall be provided between the fence posts all along the run of the fence with suitable foundation. Toe wall shall be minimum 200mm above the formation level with 50mm thick P.C.C. coping (1:2:4) and shall extend minimum 300mm below the formation level. Toe wall shall be plastered with cement sand mortar (1:6) on both sides and shall be painted with two coats of textured cement point (Sandtax Matt or equivalent) of approved colour and shade. Toe wall shall be provided with weep holes at appropriate spacing.</p>			
8.05.02	Gate along Fencing				
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III(1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO.		SUB-SECTION-D-1-8 CIVIL WORKS GENERAL SPECIFICATION	
				PAGE 9 OF 20	

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
	<p>All gates shall be of structural steel of minimum 3.75 metre width for single lane access road and 8.00 m width for double lane access roads. The height of gate shall be same as that of the fence unless noted otherwise. Each gate shall have provision for wicket gate of size 1.0 m x 2.1 m.</p> <p>The gate frame and post shall be fabricated from medium class MS pipe of nominal diameter not less than 75 mm. The panel plate shall be of minimum thickness 2.5 mm conforming to IS: 513.</p> <p>The gate shall be complete with fabricated hinges, MS aldrops with locking arrangement, tempered steel pivot, guide track of MS tee, bronze aluminium ball bearing arrangement, castor wheel, etc.</p>			
8.06.00	<p>GRATING</p> <p>All gratings shall be electroforged types. Minimum thickness of the grating shall be 40 mm The opening size shall not be more than 30mmx100mm. The minimum thickness of the main bearing bar shall be 5 mm or as per design requirement whichever is higher. All gratings shall be hot dip galvanised at the rate of 610 g. per sq.m. after surface preparation by means of shot blasting or cleaned by acid pickling.</p>			
8.07.00	<p>FABRICATION & ERECTION OF STEEL STRUCTURES</p> <p>The fabrication shall be done as per fabrication drawing which would clearly indicate various details of joints to be welded, type of weld, length and size of weld.</p> <p>All steel structures shall be fabricated in factory, transported and erected at site. All factory fabricated structures shall have bolted field connections.</p> <p>Coal bunkers, Lime storage silo and biomass silo with hoppers and chimney flue liners can either be fabricated at factory in segments, transported and welded at site before erection or fabricated at site. For coal bunkers, hoppers and chimney flue liners, to prevent coal dust/flue gas leakages, the applicable field joints shall necessarily be welded.</p> <p>Note: Steel structures shall mean Plant and Non-Plant building structures, boiler & ESP support structures, CHP structures, AHP structures, chimney flue liners support platforms & stairs, pipe and cable support structures.</p> <p>Site welding can be permitted in special cases where final inputs are not available before release of fabrication drawings.</p> <p>Before dispatching the fabricated structural members to site, it shall be ensured that all parts in the assembly fit accurately together by carrying out pre-assembly of fabricated structural members having bolted field joints, in the factory.</p> <p>All steelwork before and after manufacturing shall be smooth, straight and free of deformations, cracks, twists and burrs. All steelwork shall be cut and fabricated to a tolerance of ± 1.5 mm in its length and location of matching bolt holes for field connections.</p>			
8.07.01	<p>Welding</p> <p>a) Welding of Structural steel shall be done by an electric arc process and shall conform generally to relevant acceptable standards viz. IS:816, IS:9595, IS:814, IS:2014, IS:4354 and Indian Standard Hand Book for metal arc welding, and other standards, codes of practice internationally accepted. For welding of any particular type of joint, Bidder shall give appropriate tests as described in any of the Indian Standards - IS: 817, IS: 7307 and international standards as relevant.</p> <p>b) Submerged arc-welding shall be used for welding longitudinal fillet welds (connecting</p>			
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III(1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO.	SUB-SECTION-D-1-8 CIVIL WORKS GENERAL SPECIFICATION	PAGE 10 OF 20

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS						
8.07.01.1	<p>flange with web) and longitudinal / transverse butt joints for fabrication of columns, framing beams and crane girders and all other built-up members, unless manual arc welding is specifically approved by the Engineer. Necessary jigs and fixtures and rotation of structures shall be so arranged that vertically down-hand position of welding becomes possible. 'Open-Arc-Welding' process employing coated electrodes shall be employed for fabrication of other welded connections and field welding.</p>						
	c) Wherever welding is done for assembling the components of structures, the job shall so positioned that down hand welding is possible.						
	d) Any structural joint shall be welded only by those welders who are qualified for all welding procedures and positions in such type of joint that is welded.						
	e) All records for entire welding operations such as welders identification marks, the joints welded by the each welder, the welding procedures adopted, welding machine employed, pre and post heating done and any non-destructive test done and stress relieving /heat treatment performed on such joints shall be accessible to the Engineer for scrutiny.						
	f) In a fabrication of plated columns/beams and built up members all shop splices in each component part shall be done before such component part is welded to other parts of the member. Wherever weld reinforcement interferes with proper fitting between components to be assembled by welding, these welds shall be ground flush prior to assembly.						
	g) The members to be joined by fillet welding shall be brought and held as close together as possible and in no event shall be separated locally by more than 3mm. If the local separation is 1.5mm or greater, the fillet weld size shall be increased by the amount of separation.						
	Edge preparation for welding as per weld joint detail shall be prepared either by machines or by automatic gas cutting. All edges cut by flame shall be ground before they are welded.						
	Electrodes						
	a) The electrodes used for welding shall be of suitable type and size depending upon specification of the parent materials, the method of welding, the position of welding and quality of welds desired e.g. normal penetration welds or deep penetration welds. However, only low Hydrogen electrodes shall be used for plate thickness above 20 mm.						
	b) All low hydrogen electrodes shall be baked and stored before use as per manufacturer recommendation. The electrodes shall be rebaked at 250°C - 300°C for one hour and later on cooled in the same oven to 100°C. It shall be transferred to a holding oven maintained at 60°C - 70°C. The electrodes shall be drawn from this oven for use.						
c) Where coated electrodes are used they shall meet the requirements of IS: 814 and relevant ASME-Sec. Covering shall be heavy to withstand normal conditions of handling and storage.							
d) Only those electrodes which give radiographic quality welds shall be used for welds which are subjected to radiographic testing							
e) Where bare electrodes are used, these shall correspond to specification of the parent material. The type of flux-wire combination for submerged arc welding shall conform to the requirements of F-60 Class of AWSA-5-17-69 and IS: 3613. The electrodes shall be stored properly and the flux shall be baked before use in an oven in accordance with the manufacturer's requirements as stipulated.							
f) 308L and 309L electrodes / fillers shall be used for welding of stainless steel to stainless steel and stainless steel to mild steel respectively.							
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III(1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO.		SUB-SECTION-D-1-8 CIVIL WORKS GENERAL SPECIFICATION		PAGE 11 OF 20	

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			<div>एनटीपीसी NTPC</div>										
8.07.01.2	<p>g) Specific approval of the Engineer shall be taken by Bidder for the various electrodes proposed to be used on the work before any welding is started.</p> <p>Preheating inter-pass Temperature and Post Weld Heat Treatment.</p> <p>a) Mild steel plates conforming to IS: 2062 and thicker than 20mm, may require preheating of the parent plate prior to welding as mentioned in Table-I.</p> <p>However, higher preheat and inter-pass temperatures required due to joint restraint etc. and will be followed as per approved welding procedure. In welding materials of unequal thickness, the thicker part shall be taken for this purpose.</p> <p>b) Base metal shall be preheated, notwithstanding provisions of IS: 9595, to the temperature given in Table-1 prior to welding or tack welding. Preheating shall bring the surface of the base metal to the specified preheat temperature and this temperature shall be maintained as minimum temperature while welding is in progress.</p> <div><p>TABLE – 1</p><p>MINIMUM PREHEAT and INTER PASS TEMPERATURE FOR WELDING</p><table><tr><th>Thickness of thicker part at point of Welding</th><th>Welding using Low hydrogen electrodes or Submerged arc welding</th></tr><tr><td>Upto and including 20mm</td><td>None</td></tr><tr><td>Over 20mm and upto and including 40m</td><td>20°C</td></tr><tr><td>Over 40mm and upto and including 63mm</td><td>66°C</td></tr><tr><td>Over 63mm</td><td>110°C</td></tr></table></div> <p>c) Preheating may be applied by external flame which is non-carbonising like LPG, by electric resistance or electric induction process such that uniform heating of the surface extending up to a distance of four times the thickness of the plate on either side of the welding joint is obtained.</p> <p>d) Thermo-chalk, thermo-couple or other approved methods, shall be used for measuring the plate temperature.</p> <p>e) All butt welds with plates thicker than 50mm and all site butts weld of main framing beam shall require post weld heat treatment as per procedure given in AWS D-1.1. Post heating shall be done up to 600°C and rate of application shall be 200°C per hour. The post heat temperature shall be maintained for 60 minutes per 2.5cm thickness. For maintaining slow and uniform cooling, asbestos free pads shall be used for covering the heated areas.</p>				Thickness of thicker part at point of Welding	Welding using Low hydrogen electrodes or Submerged arc welding	Upto and including 20mm	None	Over 20mm and upto and including 40m	20°C	Over 40mm and upto and including 63mm	66°C	Over 63mm	110°C
Thickness of thicker part at point of Welding	Welding using Low hydrogen electrodes or Submerged arc welding													
Upto and including 20mm	None													
Over 20mm and upto and including 40m	20°C													
Over 40mm and upto and including 63mm	66°C													
Over 63mm	110°C													
8.07.01.3	<p>Sequence of Welding</p> <p>a) The sequence of welding shall be carefully chosen to ensure that the components assembled by welding are free from distortion and large residual stresses are not developed. The distortion should be effectively controlled either by a counter effect or by a counter distortion. The direction of welding should be away from the point of restraint and towards the point of maximum freedom.</p>													
SIPAT SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-III(1X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC NO.	SUB-SECTION-D-1-8 CIVIL WORKS GENERAL SPECIFICATION	PAGE 12 OF 20										